

# JOURNAL

OF THE

ONE HUNDRED AND SEVENTH ANNUAL COUNCIL

OF THE

## Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA,

HELD IN

## GRACE CHURCH, ANDERSON

MAY 12TH, 13TH, 14TH, 1897.

---

CHARLESTON, S. C.  
WALKER, EVANS & COGSWELL Co., PRINTERS,  
3 and 5 Broad and 117 East Bay Streets.  
1897.



## CONTENTS.

---

	PAGE.
Alphabetical List of Clergy, with Postoffice.....	5
List of Parishes, Congregations and Missions .....	7
Diocesan Officers, Committees, Etc.....	10
List of Clergy, Canonically Resident, furnished by the Bishop...	14
Council Roll of the Clergy.....	17
Council Roll of Churches and Deputies .....	18
Order of Business.....	22
JOURNAL OF THE COUNCIL.....	23
Opening Services and Organization of Council.....	23
Appointment of Committees on Roll of the Clergy and Credentials of Deputies.....	23
Election of Secretary and Treasurer.....	24
Appointment for Standing Committees of Council.....	24
Appointment of Preachers for Next Council.....	25
Reports of Committees on Roll of Clergy and Credentials of Deputies.....	26
Petition from St. Helena's Church, Beaufort.....	27
Resolution of Greeting to Rev. W. P. DuBose, S. T. D.....	28
Resolution to Amend the Constitution—Article III.....	28
Reading Bishop's Address.....	28
Motion to Commit certain portions of Bishop's Address.....	29
Report Committee on Credentials concerning Trinity Church, Edgefield.....	29
Missionary Session of Council.....	30
Nominations and Elections Members of Board of Missions.....	30
Election ordered for Standing Committee of the Diocese. ....	30
Election Trustees General Theological Seminary.....	31
Report Committee on Unfinished Business.....	31
Committee on History of the Church, continued.....	31
Report Committee on Finance.....	31
Resolution concerning re-investment of Bishop's Fund .....	33
Resolution of Inquiry, by Chancellor, as to property under care of this Diocese.....	34
Report Committee on Episcopal Residence.....	34
Resolution to Meet in A. D. 1898 in Charleston .....	34
Report Committee on State of the Church.....	35
Report Trustees of Porter Military Academy.....	38
Report Trustees of the University of the South.....	39
Council addressed by Rev. W. P. DuBose, S. T. D.....	42

## ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY.

---

Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D.....	Columbia
Allston, Benjamin.....	Winnsboro
Anderson, R. W.....	Yorkville
Baker, Thomas P.....	Cheraw
Barnwell, R. W.....	Ridge Spring
Barnwell, W. H.....	Stateburg
Bellinger, E. E.....	Walterboro
Bratton, T. D., B. D.....	Spartanburg
Campbell, W. H., D. D.....	Charleston
Capers, Wm. Theodotus.....	Anderson
Clift, T. W.....	Aiken
Cornish, A. E.....	Charleston
DuBose, W. P., S. T. D.....	Sewanee, Tennessee
Duryea, Phineas.....	Goshen, N. Y
Edgerton, E. C.....	Aiken
Evans, Wm. E., D. D.....	Columbia
Glass, James G.....	Summerville
Gordon, W. B.....	Edgefield
Guerrey, L. F.....	Waverly Mills
Guerrey, W. A., B. D.....	Sewanee, Tenn
Hartzell, J. S.....	Mount Pleasant
Hay, P. D.....	Baldock, Barnwell Co.
Hillock, S. B.....	Sumter
Holley, Byron.....	Greenville
Hollings, E. N.....	Summerville
Holmes, W. S.....	Laurens
Howell, Geo. E.....	New Brookland, Lexington Co.
Jenkins, P. G.....	Washington City
Johnson, John, D. D.....	Charleston
Johnson, J. W. Cantey.....	Rock Hill
Joyner, E. N.....	Columbia
Kershaw, John.....	Charleston
Mancebo, J. B.....	Columbia
McCollough, J. D., D. D.....	Walhalla
McCrary, Edward, Jr.....	Abbeville
Magruder, J. M.....	Darlington
Memminger, R. W.....	Charleston
Mitchell, A. R.....	Columbia
Motte, J. W.....	Eutawville



Pinckney, C. C., D. D.....	Charleston
Pollard, J. H. M.....	Charleston
Porcher, O. T.....	Pendleton
Porter, A. T., D. D.....	Charleston
Porter, T. A .....	Charleston
Prentiss, S. E.....	Barnwell
Prentiss, W. O.....	Charleston
Quarles, J. S .....	Peake
Rathbun, S. B.....	-----
Sams, B. B.....	Bohicket P. O., Wadmalaw Island
*Stoney, J. M.....	Camden
Tillinghast, J. H.....	Eastover
Walsh, T. T. ....	Walterboro
Williams, J. B.....	Georgetown
Wilson, R., D. D.....	Charleston

---

\*Died since meeting of Council.

## LIST OF PARISHES AND CHURCHES,

---

### 1,—Parishes and Churches in Union With the Council, A. D. 1897.

#### *A.—Founded by Act of Assembly Under Colonial Government.*

*Founded.*

1. St. Philip's Church, Charleston, (Church built in 1681 or 1682.).....	A. D. 1704
2. St. James, Santee, April 9th .....	1706
3. St. Thomas and St. Dennis.....	1706
4. St. John's, Berkeley, November 30th.....	1706
5. St. Helena, Beaufort.....	1712
6. Prince George, Winyah.....	1712
7. Prince Frederick's, Pee Dee, (Church built 1837, admitted into Convention 1838.).....	1734
8. St. John's, Colleton.....	1734
9. St. Stephen's, (admitted into Convention 1861).....	1754
10. St. Mark's, Clarendon.....	1757
11. All Saints, Waccamaw.....	1767
12. St. Luke's.....	1767
13. St. Matthew's.....	1767
14. St. David's, Cheraw, (admitted about 1823).....	1768
15. Church on Edisto Island.....	1774
16. Claremont, Stateburg, incorporated.....	1788

#### *B.—Admitted into Council.*

17. Trinity Church, Columbia.....	1813
18. St. Paul's Church, Pendleton.....	1821
19. Trinity Church, Society Hill.....	1834
20. Christ Church, Wilton.....	1834
21. Church of the Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....	1835
22. Trinity Church, Edgefield.....	1836
23. St. John's Church, Fairfield.....	1843
24. Trinity Church, Abbeville.....	1843
25. Church of St. Thaddeus, Aiken.....	1844
26. Zion Church, Richland.....	1846
27. Grace Church, Charleston.....	1846
28. St. Luke's Church, Newberry.....	1848
29. Church of the Advent, Spartanburg.....	1848
30. Calvary Church, Glenn Springs .....	1850
31. Grace Church, Anderson.....	1851

32. Church of the Holy Communion, Charleston.....	A. D. 1851
33. Christ Church, Charleston .....	" 1855
34. St. Jude's Church, Walterboro.....	" 1856
35. Trinity Church, Black Oak.....	" 1856
36. Church of the Good Shepherd, Yorkville.....	" 1856
37. St. Luke's Church, Charleston.....	" 1858
38. St. John's Church, Richland.....	" 1858
39. Church of the Holy Comforter, Sumter.....	" 1858
40. Church of the Nativity, Union.....	" 1859
41. Church of the Epiphany, Upper St. John's.....	" 1864
42. St. Paul's Summerville.....	" 1866
43. St. John's Church, Florence .....	" 1866
44. Church of the Advent, Marion.....	" 1868
45. Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill, York County.....	" 1870
46. All Saints, Hampton County.....	" 1883
47. Church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia.....	" 1888
48. St. Stephen's Church, Ridgeway.....	" 1889

*II.—Congregations and Churches not in Union with the Council.*

Calvary Church, Charleston.....	A. D. 1848
St. Mark's Church, Charleston.....	" 1866
St. Luke's Church, Columbia.....	" 1874

*\* III.—Missions.*

1.—ORGANIZED :

Church of the Incarnation.....	Gaffney City
Christ Church.....	Lancaster
St. Stephen's Church.....	Willington
St. John's Church.....	Walhalla
Church of the Atonement.....	Blacksburg
Grace Church.....	Ridge Spring
Church of Our Saviour.....	Trenton
St. Paul's.....	Graniteville
St. Matthew's.....	Darlington
Church of the Heavenly Rest.....	Hampton County
All Saints' Mission.....	Lexington County
St. John's (organized 1839).....	Charleston

2.—UNORGANIZED :

Ascension.....	Seneca City
Chapel at... ..	Wellford
Grace Chapel.....	Whitehorse
St. Timothy's.....	Columbia
Port Royal Mission.....	Port Royal
Chapel of the Holy Cross.....	Sullivan's Island
St. Barnabas.....	Summerville

\*For missions in colored work, see Archdeacon Joyner's Report—pg 106.

Chapel of the Resurrection.....	Greenwood
St. Alban's .....	Kingstree
St. Alban's.....	Blackville
St. Edmund's.....	Hardeeville
Allendale Mission.....	Allendale
St. Paul's.....	Bennettsville
Mission at.....	Hagood
Mission at.....	Woodruff
Mission at .....	Easley
St. Peter's.....	Pee Dee
Grace Chapel.....	Greenville
Okatee Mission.....	—————

### 3—IN DORMANT PARISHES :

Church of the Epiphany.....	Laurens
St. Mark's.....	Chester
In St. Peter's Parish.	

### *IV—Parishes that have Lost their Privileges.      Date.*

Christ Church Parish.....	1706
St. Michael's, Charleston... ..	1751
St. Paul's, Radcliffeboro.....	1810
Grace Church, Sullivan's Island.....	1818
Church of the Messiah, N. Santee.....	1843
Church of the Epiphany, Laurens.....	1846
Church of the Holy Apostles, Barnwell.....	1850
St. Mark's Church, Chester.....	1857
St. Philip's Church, Bradford Springs.....	1847
Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg.....	1851
Christ Church, Greenville.....	1829
Grace Church, Camden.....	1831
Christ Church, Mar's Bluff.....	1856

### *V—Parishes Dormant and Extinct.*

St. James', Goose Creek.....	1706
St. Paul's Parish.....	1706
St. Bartholomew's Parish.....	1706
St. Andrew's Parish.....	1706
St. George's, Dorchester .....	1717
Prince William's Parish.....	1745
St. Peter's Parish.....	1774
St. Helena Church, St. Helena Island.....	—
St. Peter's Church, Charleston.....	1834
Emmanuel Church, Chester.....	1844
Ascension Church, Gillisonville.....	1847
Christ Church, Columbia.....	1855
Church of the Ascension, Combahee.....	1857
St. Stephen's Church, Pineville.....	1864
St. James Parish, James Island.....	—

### DIOCESAN OFFICERS, COMMITTEES, ETC.

RIGHT REV. ELLISON CAPERS, D. D., *Bishop,*  
*Ex-officio President of the Council.*

**Secretary.**

REV. JAS. G. GLASS, Summerville.  
REV. A. E. CORNISH, *Assistant Secretary.*

**Treasurer.**

F. A. MITCHELL, Charleston.

**Registrar.**

REV. A. R. MITCHELL, Columbia.

**Chancellor.**

R. W. SHAND.

**Treasurer of the Bishop's Fund.**

WM. H. PRIOLEAU.

### Standing Committee.

REV. C. C. PINCKNEY, D. D., *President.*  
 REV. A. T. PORTER, D. D.,                  MR. A. M. LEE.  
                     *Pres. pro. tem.*  
 REV. JOHN JOHNSON, D. D.                  MR. C. S. GADSDEN.  
 REV. JOHN KERSHAW.                        MR. EDWARD McCRADY.  
 REV. T. D. BRATTON, B. D.                  MR. A. C. HASKELL.  
                     MR. F. L. FROST, *Secretary.*

**Trustees of the University of the South.**

REV. T. D. BRATTON, B. D. MR. THOMAS PINCKNEY.  
MR. H. E. YOUNG. REV. A. R. MITCHELL, *Treas.*

**Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.**

REV. B. ALLSTON. REV. A. T. PORTER, D. D.

### Deputies to the General Convention.

REV. JOHN KERSHAW.	MR. A. MARKLEY LEE.
REV. T. D. BRATTON, B. D.	MR. R. W. SHAND.
REV. A. T. PORTER, D. D.	MR. JAMES ALDRICH.
REV. JAMES M. STONEY.	MR. EDWARD McCRADY.

### Substitutes in Allotted Order.

REV. JAMES G. GLASS.	MR. J. R. LONDON.
REV. A. E. CORNISH.	MR. R. I. MANNING.
REV. W. E. EVANS, D. D.	MR. F. A. MITCHELL.
REV. E. N. JOYNER.	MR. R. S. DES PORTES.

### Members of Missionary Council.

REV. T. A. PORTER.	MR. F. L. FROST.
--------------------	------------------

### Members of Church Building Fund Commission.

REV. BYRON HOLLEY.	MR. A. MARKLEY LEE.
--------------------	---------------------

### Diocesan Board of Missions.

RT. REV. ELLISON CAPERS, D. D., *President ex-officio.*

REV. T. A. PORTER, *Secretary and Treasurer.*

REV. J. D. MCCOLLOUGH, D. D.	MR. W. S. MANNING.
REV. W. E. EVANS, D. D.	MR. J. R. LONDON.
REV. W. H. BARNWELL.	MR. J. J. LUCAS.
REV. A. T. PORTER, D. D.	MR. CHAS. R. VALK.

### Archdeacons.

Of the 1st Missionary District.....	REV. J. D. McCULLOUGH, D. D.
Of the 2d Missionary District.....	REV. W. B. GORDON.
Of the 3d Missionary District.....	REV. L. F. GUERRY.
Of the 4th Missionary District .....	REV. A. T. PORTER, D. D.
Of the Colored Work in the Diocese.....	REV. E. N. JOYNER.

### Trustees of the Porter Academy.

REV. T. D. BRATTON, B. D.	MR. F. L. FROST, M. D.
---------------------------	------------------------

### Bishop's Examining Chaplains.

REV. C. C. PINCKNEY, D. D.

REV. JOHN JOHNSON, D. D.      REV. WM. E. EVANS, D. D.

*In Hebrew,* REV. T. D. BRATTON, B. D.

### Trustees of Mrs. Clarkson's Legacy to Zion Church.

A. G. CLARKSON.	EDWARD M. CLARKSON.
	J. E. CLARKSON.

REV. A. R. MITCHELL.                      MR. W. B. MOORE.  
MR. M. L. BONHAM.

REV. J. D. McCULLOUGH, D. D.    REV. JOHN JOHNSON, D. D.  
REV. T. D. BRATTON, D. D.        MR WM. H. PARKER.  
   MR. EDWARD McCRADY.

REV. BYRON HOLLEY.	MR. J. M. ELFORD.
REV. A. R. MITCHELL.	MR. C. M. TEW.
REV. THOS. P. BAKER.	MR. W. W. ANDERSON, M. D.
REV. A. E. CORNISH.	MR. J. SWINTON WHALEY.

REV. B. B. SAMS. MR. A. P. FORD.  
MR. THOS. W. CARWILE.

MR. R. S. DES PORTES. MR. WM. M. BIRD.  
MR. O. McR. HOLMES.

REV. WM. E. EVANS, D. D.      REV. W. B. GORDON, *Alternate.*

### COMMITTEES TO REPORT TO THE NEXT COUNCIL.

MR. R. W. SHAND.	MR. R. S. DES PORTES.
MR. WM. M. BIRD.	MR. H. C. MARKLEY.
MR. JOHN B. LONDON.	

REV. A. T. PORTER, D. D. MR. R. W. SHAND.  
MR. EDWARD McCRADY.



### To Re-arrange Blanks for Reports.

REV. T. D. BRATTON, B. D.

MR. THOS. PINCKNEY.

MR. W. R. DEHON.

**On the Resolution of Hon. James Aldrich Concerning Finances of  
the Diocese.**

MR. JOHN R. LONDON.

MR. R. S. DES PORTES.

MR. WM. M. BIRD.

MR. F. A. MITCHELL.

MR. R. W. SHAND, *Chancellor.*

W. H. PRIOLEAU, M. D.

## On the Expediency of Preparing a History of the Church in South Carolina to A. D. 1900.

REV. W. E. EVANS, D. D.

MR. EDWARD MCCRADY.

### On Transportation for Next Council.

REV. JAMES G. GLASS.

MR. L. A. EMERSON.

MR. C. S. GÅDSDEN.

**List of the Clergy Canonically Resident, Furnished by the  
Bishop, May 12th, 1897.**

---

RT. REV. ELLISON CAPERS, D. D. BISHOP.

- \*REV. BENJAMIN ALLSTON, *Missionary in charge of St. John's Church, Winnsboro; St. Stephen's, Ridgeway; and St. Mark's, Chester.*
- \*\*REV. R. W. ANDERSON, *Rector Good Shepherd, Yorkville, and Missionary.*
- \*REV. THOMAS P. BAKER, *Rector of St. David's, Cheraw, and Missionary.*
- †REV. R. W. BARNWELL, *Residing at Ridge Spring.*
- \*REV. W. H. BARNWELL, *Rector of St. Mark's, Clarendon, and Holy Cross, Stateburg.*
- \*REV. E. E. BELLINGER, *Rector Emeritus of All Saints, Hampton County, and St. Jude's, Walterboro.*
- \*REV. T. D. BRATTON, B. D., *Rector of Church of the Advent, Spartanburg.*
- †REV. W. H. CAMPBELL, D. D., *Rector St. Paul's Church, Charleston.*
- \*REV. WM. THEODOTUS CAPERS, *Rector of Grace Church, Anderson, and Missionary.*
- \*REV. T. W. CLIFT, *Rector of St. Thaddæus, Aiken, and Missionary.*
- \*REV. A. E. CORNISH, *Missionary in Charleston.*
- \*\*REV. W. P. DuBOSE, S.T.D., *Dean of the Theological Faculty, University of the South.*
- †REV. PHINEAS DURYEA, *residing in New York.*
- \*REV. E. C. EDGERTON, *Rector Emeritus of St. Thaddæus, Aiken.*
- \*REV. W. E. EVANS, D.D., *Rector Trinity Church, Columbia.*
- \*REV. JAMES G. GLASS, *Rector of St. Paul's, Summerville, and Missionary.*
- \*REV. W. B. GORDON, *Missionary in charge of Trinity, Edgefield; Grace, Ridge Spring; and Church of Our Saviour, Trenton.*
- \*REV. L. F. GUERRY, *Rector of All Saints', Waccamaw, and Missionary.*

\*\*REV. W. A. GUERRY, M. A., *Chaplain, University of the South.*

\*REV. J. S. HARTZELL, *Rector of St. Andrew's, Mt. Pleasant.*

\*REV. P. D. HAY, *residing in Barnwell County.*

\*REV. S. B. HILLOCK, *Rector Holy Comforter, Sumter, and Missionary.*

\*REV. BYRON HOLLEY, *Rector Christ Church, Greenville.*

†REV. E. N. HOLLINGS, *Missionary in charge of Epiphany, Summerville; Calvary, Charleston; and Mission at Walterboro.*

\*REV. W. S. HOLMES, *Missionary in charge of St. Luke's, Newberry, and Epiphany, Laurens.*

†REV. GEO. E. HOWELL, *Deacon in charge of Missions in Lexington County.*

\*\*REV. H. M. JARVIS, *Missionary St. Alban's Chapel, Kingstree.*

†REV. P. G. JENKINS, *residing in Washington City.*

\*REV. JOHN JOHNSON, D. D., *Rector of St. Philip's, Charleston.*

\*REV. J. W. CANTEY JOHNSON, *Rector of Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill, and Missionary.*

\*REV. E. N. JOYNER, *Archdeacon in charge of work among colored people.*

\*REV. JOHN KERSHAW, *Rector St. Michael's, Charleston.*

†REV. J. B. MANCEBO, *Deacon in charge of Missions in Columbia.*

\*REV. JOHN D. MCCOLLOUGH, D. P., *Rector of Calvary, Glenn Springs, and Missionary.*

\*REV. EDWARD MCCRADY, *Rector Trinity Church, Abbeville.*

\*\*REV. J. M. MAGRUDER, *Missionary in charge of St. Matthew's, Darlington; Christ Church, Mar's Bluff; and Advent, Marion.*

†REV. R. W. MEMMINGER.

\*REV. A. R. MITCHELL, *Rector Good Shepherd, Columbia, and Missionary.*

\*REV. J. W. MOTTE, *Rector Epiphany, Upper St. John's.*

\*REV. C. C. PINCKNEY, D. D., *Rector Grace Church, Charleston.*

\*REV. J. H. M. POLLARD, *Rector St. Mark's, Charleston, and Missionary.*

- \*REV. O. T. PORCHER, *Rector St. Paul's, Pendleton, and Missionary.*
- \*REV. A. T. PORTER, D. D., *Rector Holy Communion, Charleston.*
- \*REV. T. A. PORTER, *Assistant Minister Holy Communion, Charleston.*
- \*REV. S. E. PRENTISS, *Rector Church of the Holy Apostles, Barnwell, and Missionary.*
- \*REV. W. O. PRENTISS, *residing in Charleston.*
- †REV. J. S. QUARLES, *Deacon in Charge of Missions at Peakes, and in Fairfield County.*
- †REV. S. B. RATHBUN.
- \*REV. B. B. SAMS, *Rector of Trinity Church, Edisto Island and St. John's, John's Island.*
- \*REV. J. M. STONEY, *Rector Grace Church, Camden, and Missionary.*
- \*REV. J. H. TILLINGHAST, *Rector of Zion and St. John's Richland, and Missionary.*
- \*REV. J. B. WILLIAMS, *Rector Prince George Winyah.*
- \*REV. ROBERT WILSON, D.D., *Rector of St Luke's, Charleston.*
- \*\*REV. T. TRACY WALSH, *Rector St. Jude's, Walterboro, and Missionary.*

---

*Entitled to all the privileges of the Council.....	38
**Entitled to seats, but not votes.....	6
†Entitled to neither seats nor votes.....	10

---

**Clergy Canonically Connected with the Diocese.**

Bishop.....	1
Priests.....	50
Deacons.....	3
Total.....	54

---

**Candidates for Holy Orders.**

F. I. A. Bennett.	Francis L. Frost, Jr.
John H. Brown.	Sanders R. Guignard.
Wm. M. Tillinghast	Albert S. Thomas.
Henry J. Mikell.	James C. Waring, M.D.
James Joyner.	Harold Thomas.
Chas. W. Boyd.	Wm. P. Witsell.

Geo. C. Williams.

## ROLL OF THE CLERGY.

RT REV. E. CAPERS, D. D.\*

REV. BENJAMIN ALLSTON.\*

" R. W. ANDERSON\*

" THOMAS P. BAKER.\*

" W. H. BARNWELL.\*

" E. E. BELLINGER.

" T. D. BRATTON, B. D.\*

" W. T. CAPERS.\*

" T. W. CLIFT.\*

" A. E. CORNISH.\*

" W. P. DuBOSE, S. T. D.\*

" E. C. EDGERTON.

" W. E. EVANS, D. D.\*

" J. G. GLASS.\*

" W. B. GORDON.\*

" L. F. GUERRY.\*

" W. A. GUERRY.

" J. S. HARTZELL.

" P. D. HAY.

" S. B. HILLOCK.\*

" BYRON HOLLEY.\*

" W. S. HOLMES.\*

" H. M. JARVIS.

REV. JOHN JOHNSON, D. D.\*

" J. W. CANTEY JOHNSON.\*

" E. N. JOYNER.\*

" JOHN KERSHAW.

" J. D. McCULLOUGH, D. D.\*

" E. McCRADY.\*

" J. M. MAGRUDER.\*

" A. R. MITCHELL.\*

" J. W. MOTTE.

" C. C. PINCKNEY, D. D.

" J. H. M. POLLARD.

" O. T. PORCHER.\*

" A. T. PORTER, D. D.\*

" T. A. PORTER.\*

" S. E. PRENTISS.\*

" W. O. PRENTISS.

" B. B. SAMS.\*

" J. M. STONEY.

" J. H. TILLINGHAST.\*

" J. B. WILLIAMS.

" T. T. WALSH.

" R. WILSON, D. D.

\*Number of Clergy present, 30.

# List of Parishes and Churches in Union with the Council

AND OF

Deputies to the Council of 1897.

---

ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, CHARLESTON ..	<i>Edward McCrady.†</i> <i>W. H. Prioleau, M. D.,*</i> <i>John M. Kinloch.*</i> <i>Isaac Mazyck.</i>
ST. JAMES, SANTEE.....	S. D. Doar, M. D. Thomas Pinckney.†
ST. THOMAS AND ST. DENNIS.....	J. C. Ball. W. L. Venning. James Ohear. B. B. Simons.
ST. JOHN'S, BERKELEY.....	
ST. HELENA'S, BEAUFORT.....	James L. Barnwell. B. S. Sams.
PRINCE GEORGE'S, WINYAH.....	C. P. Allston. B. A. Munnerlyn. W. A. James. Wm. P. Congdon.
PRINCE FREDERICK'S, PEE DEE.....	Benj. P. Fraser. W. R. Ford.
ST. JOHN'S, JOHN'S ISLAND.....	<i>J. E. LaRoche.</i> <i>E. B. Bryan.</i> <i>T. F. H. Peck.</i>
ST. STEPHEN'S PARISH.....	
ST. MARK'S, CLARENDON .....	J. B. Richardson. J. M. Richardson. A. M. Brailsford. R. I. Manning.
ALL SAINTS, WACCAMAW.....	
ST. LUKE'S PARISH.....	
ST. MATTHEW'S PARISH.....	<i>J. H. Hane.</i> <i>A. R. Taber.</i> <i>Weston Adams.</i>

ST. DAVID'S, CHERAW .....	S. G. Godfrey. H. P. Duvall. W. R. Godfrey. F. A. Waddill, M. D.
TRINITY CHURCH, EDISTO ISLAND.....	<i>D. T. Pope, M. D.†</i> A. M. Whaley.* J. Swinton Whaley.* R. Bailey.
CLAREMONT, STATEBURG.... ..	J. C. Pinckney. J. T. Frierson.* F. M. Dwight, M. D. W. W. Anderson, M. D.*
TRINITY CHURCH, COLUMBIA.....	<i>A. C. Haskell.*</i> <i>R. S. Des Portes.*</i> <i>John T. Seibels.</i> <i>John P. Thomas, Jr.</i>
ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, PENDLETON.....	U. Hanckel.† J. T. Hunter.* B. C. Crawford. L. M. Stevens.
CHRIST CHURCH, GREENVILLE .....	H. R. Rutledge, M. D. J. A. Finlay. W. F. Mercer, M. D. P. T. Hayne.
GRACE CHURCH, CAMDEN.....	E. B. Cantey. A. D. Kennedy. P. T. Villepigue. W. M. Shannon.
TRINITY CHURCH, SOCIETY HILL.....	
CHRIST CHURCH, WILTON..... ..	
CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY, GRA- HAMVILLE.....	Joseph Glover. H. D. Burnet.
*TRINITY CHURCH, EDGEFIELD.....	T. W. Carwile.† J. B. Haltiwanger.† Jas. T. Bacon. S. McGowan Simkins.
ST. JOHN'S, WINNSBORO .....	
TRINITY CHURCH, ABBEVILLE.....	Wm. H. Parker.* W. C. McGowan. J. Townes Robertson. H. H. Hill.



CHURCH OF ST. THADDÆUS, AIKEN.....	James Aldrich. T. G. Croft. H. M. Dibble. A. P. Ford.*
ZION CHURCH, RICHLAND.....	Alex. G. Clarkson. C. E. Egan. Jno. A. Keith, M. D.
GRACE CHURCH, CHARLESTON.....	J. E. Smith. W. Gregg Chisolm. Wm. M. Bird.* R. M. Means.
ST. LUKE'S, NEWBERRY.....	<i>O. Mc. R. Holmes.*</i> <i>J. F. J. Caldwell.*</i>
CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, SPARTAN- BURG .....	W. S. Manning. T. S. Means, M. D. H. A. Ligon.* J. M. Elford.*
CALVARY CHURCH, GLENN SPRINGS....	M. W. Smith. Ralph H. Smith. W. F. Smith, M. D.
GRACE CHURCH, ANDERSON.....	<i>M. L. Bonham.*</i> <i>R. C. Webb.*</i> <i>E. W. Taylor.*</i> <i>F. G. Brown.*</i>
CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMMUNION, CHARLESTON.....	F. A. Mitchell. H. W. Frost. F. S. Hanckel. J. F. Walker.
CHRIST CHURCH, CHARLESTON.....	Henry P. Archer. R. C. Starr, M. D. W. E. Milligan. D. W. Lloyd.
ST. JUDE'S CHURCH, WALTERORO.....	
TRINITY CHURCH, BLACK OAK.....	
CHRIST CHURCH, MAR'S BLUFF.....	
CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, YORKVILLE.....	Walter B. Moore.* M. C. Willis. C. M. Kuykendal. Geo. W. S. Hart.*
ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, CHARLESTON.....	M. W. Wilson. Jos. I. Waring.* J. Ross Hannahan. L. M. Hummel.

ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, RICHLAND.....	H. Clayton. W. W. Weston.† J. A. Clarkson. F. H. Weston.
CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMFORTER, SUMTER.....	J. F. W. DeLorme. M. D. Moore. L. S. Carson. Thos. E. Richardson.
CHUCH OF THE NATIVITY, UNION.....	
CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, UPPER ST. JOHN'S.....	C. St. G. Sinkler. Joseph Palmer, M. D. H. S. Gaillard. W. H. Sinkler.
ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, SUMMERVILLE. ....	L. A. Emerson. Geo. Tupper, Jr. W. R. Dehon. Jno. Gadsden, Jr. F. J. Carroll, M. D.*
ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, FLORENCE .....	
CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, MARION.....	S. A. Durham. C. A. Durham. Sam'l Evans.
CHURCH OF OUR SAVIOUR, ROCK HILL.....	<i>Jno. R. London</i> <i>W. B. Wilson.</i> <i>Philip Taylor.</i> <i>E. R. Avery.†</i>
ALL SAINTS' CHURCH, HAMPTON CO.....	W. F. Colcock. O. M. Reed. R. H. C. Hucks.
CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, CO- LUMBIA.....	<i>John. P. Thomas.*</i> <i>C. M. Tew.*</i> <i>E. McC. Clarkson.†</i> <i>S. H. Mellichampe.</i>
ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, RIDGEWAY...	
Number of Parishes Represented.....	20
Number of Deputies Present First Day, (marked*).....	27
“ “ “ “ Other Days, (marked †).....	7
Total.....	34

\* Restored to privileges by Council of 1897.

## ORDER OF BUSINESS.

---

### FIRST DAY.

1. The reading of the "Rules of Order."
2. The election of a Secretary, who shall have power to appoint an Assistant Secretary.
3. The election of a Treasurer.
4. The appointment by the President of five Standing Committees, viz: A Committee on Admission of New Parishes, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on the Constitution and Canons, to consist of three Clergymen and two Laymen; a Committee on the State of the Church, to consist of one Clergyman and one Layman from each Missionary District; a Committee on Unfinished Business, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen; a Committee on Finance, to consist of three Laymen.
5. The communication of the application of the congregations for admission into the Council.
6. The appointment by the President of Preachers for the first day of the next Annual Council.
7. The Annual Communication of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.
8. The Annual Report of the Trustees of the Diocese.
9. The Annual Report of the Trustees of the Bishop's Permanent Fund, and of the Treasurer of the Council.
10. The appointment of Special Committees.
11. Miscellaneous Business.

### OTHER DAYS.

When the President shall have taken the chair, the daily order of proceedings after the first day shall be:

1. The reading and approval of the Minutes.
2. Calling the names of members absent on the preceding day.
3. The Missionary Session of the Council.
4. The election of the Standing Committee of the Church.
5. The election of Deputies to the General Convention, when in order.
6. The election of Trustees of the General Seminary, when in order.
7. The election of Trustees of the University of the South, when in order.
8. Calling upon the Deputies to pay the assessment on their respective Churches or Parishes, for the Bishop's Fund, and for the expenses of the Council.
9. Reports to be called for in the following order:

Of Committee on Admission of New Parishes.  
Committee on Unfinished Business.  
Committee on Finance.  
Committee on Constitution and Canons.  
Committee on State of the Church.  
Trustee of the University of the South.  
Committees appointed at preceding Council.  
Special Committees.  
Miscellaneous Business.

## JOURNAL OF THE COUNCIL.

---

GRACE CHURCH, ANDERSON,  
May 12th, A. D., 1897.

The One Hundred and Seventh Annual Council of the Diocese of South Carolina met at the above mentioned time and place.

Morning Prayer was said by Rev. McNeely DuBose, B. D., of the Diocese of North Carolina, Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D., and Rev. Byron Holley. The Communion Office was said by the Bishop, assisted by the Rev. E. N. Joyner, the Rev. W. E. Evans, D. D., the Rev. John Johnson, D. D., and the Rev. Wm. T. Capers, Rector, the Bishop being Celebrant.

The Council Sermon was preached by the Rev. J. H. Tillinghast, from Psalm 48, verses 12 and 13.

After divine service, the Council was called to order by the Rt. Rev. Bishop of the Diocese.

The Roll of the Clergy was called by the Secretary of the last Council.

Twenty-seven of the Clergy, including the Bishop, were present, and twenty-seven Deputies, representing sixteen Churches. [For names of those present, see "Roll of Clergy," pg., and "List of Deputies," pg. .] A number of the Clergy not entitled to seats were also present.

A quorum of both orders being present the Council was declared duly organized.

The Bishop appointed the Rev. Messrs. Benj. Allston, T. D. Bratton and T. W. Clift, the Committee on the Roll of the Clergy; and on the Credentials of Deputies, Messrs. G. W. S. Hart, J. M. Kinloch and J. T. Frierson.

The Rules of Order were read by the Bishop.

The time having arrived for the election of a Secretary, the Rev. J. D. McCollough, D. D., stated that for thirty-three

years he had been Secretary of the Council, and that to-day he had called the roll for the thirty-fourth time, and after thanking the Council for its great kindness and consideration in past years, and for the honor which had been done him for so many years, begged to be retired from the position of Secretary, and that the burden should be borne by younger shoulders.

The Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D., in behalf of the Council, extended the sincere thanks of the Council to the retiring Secretary, for his many years of devoted service, and regretted that he felt it necessary to relinquish an office which he had filled with so much satisfaction to the Council.

The Bishop also spoke in the warmest terms of the many years of faithful service, the unflagging zeal, the earnest interest, the self-sacrificing labors of the venerable Secretary, and rejoiced that the Diocese had been privileged for so many years to profit by his valuable experiences, and intimate knowledge of the needs of the Diocese.

The Rev. Dr. Porter nominated the Rev. Jas. G. Glass, as Secretary.

On motion, the Rules of Order were suspended by a unanimous vote, and the Rev. Mr. Glass was elected Secretary by a *viva voce* vote.

Rev. A. E. Cornish was appointed Assistant Secretary.

Mr. F. A. Mitchell was, by a unanimous *viva voce* vote, re-elected Treasurer of the Council.

The Bishop appointed the following Standing Committees of the Council :

1. *On Admission of New Parishes*—Rev. A. R. Mitchell and Messrs. W. B. Moore and M. L. Bonham.

2. *On Constitution and Canons*—Rev. J. D. McCollough, D. D., Rev. John Johnson, D. D., Rev. T. D. Bratton, B. D., and Messrs. W. H. Parker and Edward McCrady.

3. *On the State of the Church*—Rev. Messrs. Byron Holley, A. R. Mitchell, T. P. Baker and A. E. Cornish, and Messrs. J. M. Elford, C. M. Tew, W. W. Anderson, M. D., and J. Swinton Whaley.

4. *On Unfinished Business*—Rev. B. B. Sams, and Messrs. A. P. Ford and Thomas W. Carwile.

5. *On Finance*—Messrs. R. S. Des Portes, Wm. M. Bird and O. Mc R. Holmes.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Bratton, the Rules of Order were suspended in order to allow Rev. Dr. McCollough to offer the following resolution :

“*Resolved*, That instead of appointing a Preacher the Bishop be requested to read his Annual Address at the next Council.”

Some discussion resulting from the resolution, notice was given by Rev. Mr. Gordon, that he would to-morrow move to amend the Rules of Order.

Rev. Mr. Tillinghast moved to lay the resolution on the table. Carried.

The Bishop then appointed Rev. W. E. Evans, D. D., *preacher* for the next Council, and Rev. W. B. Gordon alternate, subject to a change, if he deems best.

Committee on the Roll of the Clergy made its report as follows :

“ They find the same correct, but in the cases of the Rev. R. W. Barnwell, residing at Ridge Spring, S. C., who is only debarred from active service in the field of the Church by ill health, your committee recommend that he be placed in the number of those who have the privilege of seats, but no votes.”

On motion of Mr. F. A. Mitchell, the Bishop's lists was accepted.

In the absence of the Rev. C. C. Pinckney, D. D., President of the Standing Committee of the Diocese, the Rev. Dr. Porter read the Annual Communication of the Standing Committee, which, on motion of Mr. Bratton was accepted. [*See Appendix III.*]

In the absence of the Secretary, Mr. A. M. Lee, the Rev. Dr. Porter read the report of the Trustees of the Diocese, which, on motion of Dr. Evans, was received and ordered printed in the Journal. [*See Appendix IV.*]

A supplemental report was also rendered by Dr. Porter. (See pg. 97.)



The Committee on Credentials of the Deputies reported as follows :

“ That the Secretary’s list is correct, and that the following additions should be made thereto, from certificates handed the committee :

*St. Philip’s Church, Charleston* : Edward McCrady, W. H. Prioleau, Jno. M. Kinloch, Isaac Mazyck.

*St. Luke’s, Newberry*.—O. McR. Holmes and J. F. J. Caldwell.

*Trinity Church, Columbia*.—A. C. Haskell, R. S. Des Portes, Jno. T. Seibels, Jno. P. Thomas, Jr.

*Grace Church, Anderson*.—M. L. Bonham, R. C. Webb, E. W. Taylor, F. G. Brown.

*Good Shepherd, Columbia*.—Jno. P. Thomas, C. M. Tew, E. McC. Clarkson, S. H. Mellichampe.

*St. John’s, John’s Island*.—J. E. LaRoche, E. B. Bryan, T. F. H. Peck.

Also that Dr. F. J. Carroll was duly appointed a delegate in the place of Mr. W. R. Dehon, to represent *St. Paul’s, Summerville*.

“ We also report that Trinity Church, Edgefield, reported at the last Council as not entitled to representation, should now be restored. Also, that the following Parishes, being three years in arrears to the Bishop’s Fund and Council dues, one or both, are not entitled to representation : Christ Church, Mar’s Bluff ; Christ Church, Greenville ; Church of the Messiah, North Santee ; Christ Church Parish ; Grace Church, Camden ; St. Mark’s Church, Chester ; Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg ; Church of the Holy Apostles, Barnwell.”

The committee afterwards reported certificates from *Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill* : John R. London, W. B. Wilson, Philip Taylor, E. R. Avery.

All the report was accepted, except that portion recommending that Trinity Church, Edgefield, be restored to the privileges of the Council. This latter called forth a spirited discussion.

The Rev. Dr. Evans moved that it be restored to the privileges of the Council.

Motion amended by Rev. Dr. McCollough, that it be restored on payment of dues for three years past.

Motion by Mr. Bonham to lay amendment on the table was lost.

Mr. Elford moved to take a recess of Council until 4 P. M. to consider the subject. Carried.



4 o'clock P. M.

Council re-assembled at 4 P. M.

Rev. Mr. Sams moved that in the absence of the Rector of Trinity Church, Edgefield, the order of business be suspended for thirty minutes.

Report of Treasurer of Bishop's Common Fund was read, accepted as information, and ordered spread on Minutes [*See Appendix V.*]

There were no transactions in the Permanent Fund.

The Bishop called attention to No. 17 of the Standing Resolutions, and stated that the provisions of same would be carried out unless otherwise determined by Council.

Mr. McCrady moved the following resolution :

*"Resolved, That the unanimous consent of Council is hereby given to the reception of the lay vote of Trinity Church, Edgefield, upon the recommendation of the Committee on the Credentials of Lay Deputies."*

This resolution was withdrawn by Mr. McCrady, and in view of certain other information which had been given, he moved that the entire subject be recommitted to the Committee on Credentials of Deputies.

Motion was carried.

The Report of the Treasurer of Council was read, and on motion, accepted.—[*See Appendix VI.*]

Rev. Mr. Sams read the following petition to be excused from certain unpaid dues, by St. Helena's Church, Beaufort :

BEAUFORT, S. C., April 30th, 1897.

*To the Members of the Diocesan Council :*

We, the undersigned officers of the Parish of St. Helena, Beaufort, S. C., respectfully state that from unfortunate circumstances, and the removal of some of our best contributors, we have failed to pay the assessments against the Parish, for the support of the Episcopate and Council, for the years 1894-'95 and '96, that the storm of September 29th, 1896, demolished the eastern wall of our Church, including the Chancel, the rebuilding of which has consumed our resources, leaving a debt of \$2,000 on the Rectory. We feel unable to pay all of these assessments, but are prepared to pay for the year 1894, and beg you to

remit the years 1895 and 1896, so that we may be again restored to all of the privileges of the Convention.

H. M. STUART, M.D., *Chairman Vestry.*

JAMES L. BARNWELL, *Warden.*

W. R. BRISTOL, *Warden.*

On motion of Rev. Mr. Tillinghast, petition was granted.

Communication was read from Rev. Mr. Kershaw, calling attention to the necessity of provision being made for Diocesan dues to the General Convention.

Rev. Mr. Mitchell offered the following resolution :

*“Resolved, That the Council greets with pleasure the presence on the floor, of its distinguished member, the Rev. W. P. DuBose, S. T. D., Dean of the Theological Department of the University of the South, whose high character and marked attainments as a Theologian make him an ornament to the Church, as well as one of its strong pillars.”*

The following resolution was offered by Rev. Dr. McCollough :

*“Resolved, That the Constitution be amended in Article III, Section 2, by striking out after the word “been” in second line to “as” inclusive, so that it will read : “The Bishop, the Assistant Bishop when there is one, and every Presbyter who has been canonically resident, &c.”* Carried.

On motion of Rev. Dr. McCollough, Council adjourned to meet at 10 A. M. to-morrow.

JAMES G. GLASS,  
*Secretary.*

## SECOND DAY.

THURSDAY, May 13, A. D. 1897, 10 o'clock A. M.

The Council met pursuant to adjournment. Morning Prayer was said by Rev. Messrs. Anderson, Glass and Capers.

The Council was called to order by the Bishop, the roll was called, and the minutes of yesterday read, and, after corrections, approved.

The Bishop read his Annual Address. [*See Appendix I.*]

On motion of Rev. Dr. Porter, so much of the Bishop's Address as referred to the support of theological students was

referred to a committee of three, appointed by the Bishop, to report as soon as possible.

The Rev. Drs. Porter and Evans and Mr. A. P. Ford were appointed on the committee.

On motion of Dr. Evans so much of the Bishop's Address as pertains to the Committee on Constitution and Canons was referred to that committee.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Bratton, so much of the Bishop's Address as referred to the subject of the Office of Secretary and Treasurer of the Board of Missions, was referred to a committee. The Bishop appointed Rev. Messrs. Bratton and Mitchell, and Mr. M. L. Bonham as the committee.

Committee on Credentials of Deputies reported as follows ;

"The Committee on Credentials of Deputies, to whom has been referred back so much of its report as related to Trinity Church, Edgefield, beg leave to make this further report : In reporting that Trinity Church, Edgefield, should be restored to union with the Council, the committee understood that *all* of the unpaid assessments upon that parish were to have been paid this morning. That, it seems, was a misapprehension. The committee are now informed, however, that the parish cannot do more than pay the assessments last levied. It is brought to the attention of the committee that the parish was for some time without a rector ; that the church building is out of repair, and the congregation will find it difficult to meet the costs of these repairs and defray current expenses ; and that they cannot make provision for their arrears to Bishop's Fund and Council dues. In view of these matters, the committee would recommend that the arrearages be remitted, and that upon payment of the last assessment that parish be restored to union with the Council. The committee would also report that another certificate has been handed to them, and they find that *St. Matthew's Parish, Fort Motte*, is entitled to representation by these lay Deputies : J. K. Hane, A. R. Taber, Weston Adams."

Respectfully submitted,

G. W. S. HART  
JOHN M. KINLOCH.  
J. T. FRIERSON.

May 12, 1897,

On motion of Rev. Mr. Gordon the recommendation of the Committee was accepted concerning Trinity Church, Edgefield.

A communication was read by Mr. F. A. Mitchell from the

Society for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of the clergy. The resolutions appended thereto were carried. [*See Appendix VII.*]

## THE MISSIONARY SESSION

was in order. Report of Secretary and Treasurer of the Board of Missions was read, and on motion of Rev. Mr. Mitchell was received. [*See Appendix II.*]

The Archdeacons of the Missionary Districts, also Archdeacon E. N. Joyner, of the colored work in the Diocese, [*See Appendix VIII.*] rendered their reports.

On motion Council took a recess until 4 o'clock P. M.

---

4 o'clock P. M.

The Council re-assembled.

Nominations were made for members of the Board of Missions as follows:

From the 1st Missionary District, Rev. J. D. McCollough, D. D., and W. S. Manning.

From the 2d Missionary District, Rev. W. E. Evans, D. D., and John R. London.

From the 3d Missionary District, Rev. W. H. Barnwell and J. J. Lucas.

From the 4th Missionary District, Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D., and C. R. Valk.

On motion of Rev. T. A. Porter nominations were confirmed, and the gentlemen nominated constituted the Board of Missions.

An appeal was heard from Rev. B. B. Sams in behalf of the Chapel of Ease of St. John's Church, John's Island.

An election was ordered for members of the Standing Committee.

The Bishop appointed Rev. Messrs. Baker and J. W. C. Johnson tellers for the clergy vote, and Messrs. Elford and Carroll for the laity.

On motion of Rev. Theo. A. Porter the Rules of Order were suspended, and the Bishop was requested to cast the ballot for the present incumbents, Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D., and Rev. Benj. Allston, as Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

Rev. Dr. McCollough gave notice that he would to-morrow move to strike out the Rule of Order requiring the election of Trustees for the Theological Seminary of this Diocese.

The Committee on Unfinished Business rendered its reports as follows, which on motion was received :

"The Committee would respectfully report : That having carefully examined the Journal of the last Council they find the following matters awaiting the consideration of this Council, to wit :

"The report of the Committee on the expediency of preparing a history of the Church in South Carolina up to 1900, A. D., raised under the resolution of Rev. Dr. Evans, pg. 25 of the Journal.

"On pg. 37 of Journal the report of the Special Committee on the resolution of the Hon. James Aldrich on the finances of the Diocese was laid over for the consideration of this Council.

"On page 39 of the Journal the resolution of Mr. Haskell to strike out the proviso in Canon VI was postponed to this Council.

The Report of the Committee as to certain funds in the Diocese raised under resolution of Rev. Dr. A. T. Porter on page 41 of the Journal.

On page 117, the amendments to the Constitution recommended by the Committee on Canons, and adopted at the last Council and now awaiting the final action of this Council.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

B. B. SAMS, Chairman."

By request of the Committee appointed to consider the expediency of preparing a history of the Church in South Carolina up to the year 1900 A. D., the Committee was continued.

The Committee on Finance rendered its Report as follows :

"The Committee on Finance respectfully submit the following report, namely :

That they have examined the accounts of the Treasurer of the Council, and find them correct.

Your Committee recommend the adoption of the following resolution as necessary to raise supplies for the fiscal year ending April 30, 1898 :

*Resolved*, That for the support of the Bishop, a levy be laid upon each Church or Parish in union with the Council, of the sum of fifty (50)



cents for each communicant, and the sum of twenty-five (25) cents for each communicant for Council expenses. The assessment to be made by the Treasurers of the Bishop's Fund and of the Council, upon the Church or Parish reports as published in the Journal of the Council of 1897. And should any Church or Parish fail to have its report published in said Journal, the last published report of said Church or Parish shall be used.

*Resolved, further,* That the Treasurers notify the Churches or Parishes as soon as the assessments shall have been made of the amounts to be paid by them.

*Resolved, further,* That the missions be urged to contribute as largely as possible towards the support of the Bishop.

It is understood that the assessments, in accordance with the Canon, are laid upon the Church or Parish, and not upon the communicants.

Respectfully submitted,

R. S. DES PORTES,  
WILLIAM M. BIRD,  
O. McR. HOLMES."

Rev. Mr. Holley moved to amend resolution by inserting the word "actual" before "communicant" in the first resolution.

The tellers for the vote of clergy for the Standing Committee reported, at this time, that Rev. A. T. Porter, D. D., Rev. John Johnson, D. D., Rev. John Kershaw, Rev. C. C. Pinckney, D. D., and Rev. T. D. Bratton, and Messrs. A. M. Lee, Edward McCrady, F. L. Frost, and C. S. Gadsden, had received the requisite number of votes for election; the tellers for vote of Deputies reported that Rev. A. T. Porter, Rev. John Kershaw, Rev. John Johnson, and Rev. C. C. Pinckney, and Messrs. A. M. Lee, Edward McCrady, F. L. Frost, and C. S. Gadsden, had received the requisite number of votes for election.

The Rev. A. T. Porter, D.D., the Rev. John Johnson, D D., the Rev. John Kershaw and the Rev. C. C. Pinckney, D.D., and Messrs. A. M. Lee, Edward McCrady, F. L. Frost and C. S. Gadsden, having been elected by both Orders, were declared duly elected, and an election ordered for the remaining clerical and lay member of the Committee.

Consideration of the report of Finance Committee was resumed, and Rev. Mr. Tillinghast moved to lay Rev. Mr. Holley's amendment on the table. Carried.

Tellers for the vote for Standing Committee reported that Rev. Mr. Bratton and Mr. A. C. Haskell had been elected by the clergy, and Rev. Mr. Bratton by the Deputies.

Rev. Mr. Bratton was declared duly elected a member of the Standing Committee, and an election ordered for the remaining lay member of the Committee.

Report of Finance Committee was again taken up for discussion.

The tellers for the vote for Standing Committee again reported that Mr. A. C. Haskell had been elected by both clergy and laity, and he was declared duly elected, so that the Committee, as finally elected, consists of Rev. Messrs. A. T. Porter, D. D., John Johnson, D.D., John Kershaw, C. C. Pinckney, D.D., T. D. Bratton, B D., and Messrs. A. M. Lee, Edward McCrady, F. L. Frost, C. S. Gadsden and A. C. Haskell.

Discussion was again resumed on the report of the Finance Committee, and the 1st, 2nd and 3rd resolutions of the report were consecutively carried.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Tillinghast, the Report of the Finance Committee was then adopted as a whole.

Rev. Mr. Allston moved the following resolution :

*Resolved*, That the matter of the Vested Funds, as reported on page 88 of the Journal, and any others that may be found, be referred to a Committee, to be chosen by the Bishop, from men of known financial ability, with instructions to investigate their present condition, and the interest derived, and report at the present Council whether these Funds could not be more advantageously administered.

Mr. Bonham offered the following resolution, as a substitute for the above :

*"Resolved*, That it is the sense of this Council that the Advancement Society be requested to re-invest the Fund known as the Bishop's Fund, so as to realize a greater income therefrom."

Carried.

Mr. A. C. Haskell offered the following resolution, which was carried :



the following item, to-wit: *Removed, but not canonically transferred.*

The total contributions this year amount to \$71,845.89, a considerable improvement over the last report. But in the number of souls reported there is no material increase.

The clerical changes noted particularly by the Bishop, in his Address are as follows: Removals -by death, 2; by letters dimissory, 2. Received by letters dimissory, 4. The Rev. Wilmot S. Holmes has removed from Florence, and assumed the charge of the Churches in Newberry and Laurens.

We regret to learn of the feeble condition of many of the oldest Parishes in the lower part of the Diocese, outside of Charleston, and pray that the earnest appeal of our beloved Bishop, in their behalf, may have a hearty and immediate response from the people of our Church.

The work of Rev. J. G. Glass at St. Barnabas Mission, Summerville, is one of the few encouraging items of Church growth in the lower counties, that has come before us. The work of the Rev. T. D. Bratton, at Greenwood, is deserving of special mention among the general signs of healthy growth that the Church exhibits, in the Piedmont belt. The new Church at Glen Springs, just consecrated by the Bishop, is a monument to the untiring labors, both spiritual and manual, of our venerable missionary, the Rev. J. D. McCollough, D. D., at that point.

We find much that is encouraging in the report of the Archdeacon of colored work in the Diocese, while he, like other faithful workers, has to mourn the suspension of work in what has seemed to him important posts. God knows best, and in His own good time will bring it to pass.

It has seemed to us, that the Sunday-schools of the Diocese are an indication of the growth of the Church. In fully 80 per cent. of the Parishes and Missions that have reported, we find the Sunday-schools in good working order, and the lambs of the flock of Christ well cared for and trained.

It is with extreme pleasure that we note that in various places in the Diocese, sorrowing but grateful hearts, have tendered their devotions to the glory of God in offering beautiful and substantial memorials to be placed in our Churches; especially do we look, with loving pride, upon the memorials offered in memory of Bishop Howe.

The State of the Church is so intimately associated with her missionary work, that your committee wishes to emphasize the remarks of the Bishop upon the system of collections for Diocesan Missions, now in force in the Diocese, by the unanimous voice of this Council. We are satisfied the system is, when properly operated, as perfect as any that has been devised for the purpose; and if we had but the power of showing our people their responsibility, and the full enormity of the penalty that must result from a failure to meet that re-

sponsibility, in its bearing upon the spread of the Kingdom of Christ, nothing more would be needed to awaken their zeal in this cause. But as some one has said: "We have a Church with the greatest of Constitutions—the Holy Bible; but it has the poorest of governments, because its penalties are all inflicted in another world."

Your committee would further commend the Bishop's plan of combining the offices of Secretary of the Council, Secretary of the Board of Missions, General Missionary, etc., believing that it must prove of aid to the Bishop and the missionary work of the Church, and so improve the general state of the Church in the Diocese.

*Resolved 1.* That the treasurers of the Bishop's Fund and the Council Fund state, in their annual reports, the amounts paid, and also balance due, if any, by the several Parishes to their respective funds.

*Resolved 2.* That the dormant Parish of St. James, James Island, be placed upon the list of Dormant Parishes.

*Resolved 3.* That the Bishop be requested, in conjunction with the committee appointed at the last Council, to carry out the recommendations of this committee with regard to the form of the parochial reports, and also the certificates of election of deputies to the Diocesan Council.

BYRON HOLLEY,  
A. E. CORNISH,  
THOMAS P. BAKER,  
A. R. MITCHELL,  
CHAS. M. TEW,  
J. SWINTON WHALEY,  
JOS. M. ELFORD,  
W. W. ANDERSON.

The 1st and 2d resolutions of this Report were adopted.

The 3d resolution was, on motion of Rev. Dr. Evans, amended by the insertion of the words, "and also the certificates of election of deputies to the Diocesan Council." So that the resolution would read:

"*Resolved*, That the Bishop be requested in conjunction with the committee appointed at the last Council to carry out the recommendations of this committee with regard to the form of parochial reports, and also the certificates of election of deputies to the Diocesan Council."

The Report was then, on motion, adopted as a whole.

Rev. Mr. Bratton read the Report of the Trustees of the

Porter Military Academy, which, on motion of Rev. Mr. Mitchell, was received and ordered printed on the Journal.

The report is as follows :

#### REPORT OF TRUSTEES OF PORTER MILITARY ACADEMY.

The Diocesan Trustees of the Porter Military Academy, in Charleston, report that this Institution continues its good work in the Diocese, and while it does not seek or desire to become a Diocesan School, it is doing a great missionary work in the Diocese, and deserves its warm and cordial support. There have been 90 cadets on the roll this year, and the Rector refused sixty-two applications for admission, but as they were all beneficiaries, he felt that with his advancing years, the burden was heavier than he could carry. Some idea of the extent of this beneficent work will be gathered from the statement that fifty-seven cadets have paid nothing this year, only twelve have paid their expenses, and two of those are paid for by Northern friends. There is at this time the sum of three thousand three hundred dollars due by Cadets, of which it is probable not more than \$1,500 will be collected. It has been a hard struggle for thirty years, and it is not given to all men to expend so much energy, and assume such responsibilities, as has the founder of this work. We can only bespeak for it the patronage of the Church, for its standard is high, and its influences for good are incalculable. It needs an endowment, which the Rector is year by year striving to accumulate ; he has erected on the grounds seven houses, which are rented out, and there is room for five more, this forms the nucleus of a substantial investment, yielding a good interest. In pursuance of the scheme reported to the last Council, Dr. Porter has, during the year, secured the contribution of some \$1,300, in Charleston, on \$50, \$100 and \$200 bonds, payable some in five years, and some in ten. This has been an exceedingly trying year financially, as we all know, but it does seem there ought to be at least one thousand persons in all this Church, who can give at least \$65.80 in ten years (\$6.58 per annum) to such an object. With this there would be a greater probability of interesting others abroad, and if this work, from which this Diocese has derived such benefits, is to live after the demise of its founder, and continue to do its beneficent work, it must be endowed. We wish we could reach the hearts of all our members ; the work speaks for itself.

Respectfully submitted,

T. D. BRATTON,  
F. L. FROST,

*Trustees.*

Charleston, S. C., May, 1897.

Rev. Mr. Bratton read the report of the Trustees of the University of the South, as follows :

## REPORT OF THE TRUSTEES OF THE UNIVERSITY OF THE SOUTH.

Your Trustees respectfully report that they visited the University in August last, attending the sessions of the Board of Trustees.

Notwithstanding the more than usual depression which befell all, at least philanthropic, institutions during the past two years, the University has certainly lost no ground, and in some particulars has gained. This, as we believe, has been due in large measure to the untiring zeal and wise administration of Vice-Chancellor Wiggins. It is but just that this grateful, even though brief, testimony be recorded.

*The Grammar School:* Reporting to the Board upon the condition of this school, the Committee of Trustees said: "It has been the unusual and grateful experience of your committee to find no occasion to present resolutions to the Board upon any subject connected with the Grammar School, and their duty has been simply to examine and verify the favorable estimates which have been found in every quarter, touching the work of the present Master. There seems every reason to believe that, both in the courses of the school, and in the domestic life of the students, the administration of Mr. Bain has achieved the utmost success and the happiest conditions; and your committee feels that the Grammar School, as now operated, is a cause of just pride, and should continue a strong source of supply to the University." A recent letter from the Vice-Chancellor informs us that so great has been the increase in the number of students, he has been compelled to build eleven additional rooms in the dormitory. The entire building has been repaired and repainted.

*The Academic Department:* Here again we are able to report an increase in attendance over former years, and a steady improvement in the diligence and attention of the students. The Dean in his report last summer said: "Few serious breaches of discipline have occurred," and adds the grateful testimony, that "this good result is obtained rather from the fine character of the students than from the efficiency of our proctorial system or from the effective working of licensed boarding halls." The Faculty, at the same time, recommended to the Board the erection of halls of residence for the students, which would accommodate from 50 to 100, and, by concentration, not only enable the authorities to exercise a more responsible oversight of discipline, but greatly reduce the expenses of living at Sewanee, and therefore of education. Such a change in our established custom was found to be essential if the University is to meet the changed circumstances of those from whom she draws her patronage. Moreover, such halls, owned by the University, would immediately become sources of no small revenue, and would thus form part of a permanent endowment. The V. C's. recent letter informs us that this design is to be effected much sooner than we dared hope for. Through the generosity of the heirs of the late Dr. Chas. F. Hoffman, the money, (about \$50,000,) has



been given for a splendid dormitory soon to be erected upon a convenient site. In this connection we again quote from the Vice-Chancellor's letter: "Last fall Mr. Geo. W. Quintard, a brother of the Bishop, gave me \$5,000 to pay off the debt on Walsh Memorial Hall, and recently a lady has written me expressing her wish to turn over at once property to the University, the value of which is in excess of \$5,000, with a prospective value of a much larger sum."

*Law and Medicine:* These schools have held their own in the number of scholars, and, if we may judge by the criticism of competent judges, have done thoroughly good work. They have never, as yet, paid their own expenses, though it is not surprising, as there are few schools of the kind, connected with universities, but are carried by those universities. The Board of Trustees has maintained them because it is felt that only through such schools can the grade of scholarship in these professions be elevated to the standard which they should hold.

*Theological Department:* The committee of the Board, at its last meeting, to which was entrusted the duty of examining the affairs of this school, strongly and rightly said: "The University of the South, being a Church University, designed to emphasize Church training, naturally that department which fits and prepares young men for the ministry demands our best care and attention."

The report notes, and this is later reaffirmed by the Vice-Chancellor's recent letter, that the number of students has greatly increased, and the prospects of a still greater increase are good. But, the report continues, "It is disappointing to find the following in the report of the Dean: "In view of the fact that one of the Professors discharges the responsible duties of Chaplain to the University, and that another is in charge of a chair in the Academic Department, it cannot be claimed that there are no gaps or deficiencies in the course of instruction. There are important subjects to which insufficient attention is given, and some that are, of necessity, wholly neglected. \* \* It would appear advisable to have at least one more Professor in this department, and also that the two Professors now having outside duties, be allowed to devote their whole time to this department. While it is painful to speak of the deficiencies in the course of instruction in the Theological Department, it is more painful to speak of the indifference with which this department has been treated by the Dioceses which have undertaken to support it. Your committee hopes there will be no failure on the part of the Dioceses to pay the amount apportioned in the future." The deficiency referred to in the professorial staff has been, at least in a measure, supplied since the meeting of the Board. The Vice-Chancellor writes: "The teaching force has been strengthened by an instructor in Hebrew, the Rev. Charles B. Sparks, B. D., of Kentucky, who comes to us from the Johns Hopkins." It is gratifying to learn from the same source that "the Dioceses are paying their assessments to the Theological Department better than in former

years," and if this continues and interest increases, it is safe to predict that we will one day be able to report a Theological School as nearly perfect as human skill can make it. This is the point at which we are now aiming, but it cannot be reached without the increasing co-operation of Churchmen throughout our Dioceses. Your trustees are more and more convinced as time affords us larger experience and wider observation, that if we are to have our chancels occupied by an efficient and tenacious clergy, we must ourselves supply the men and educate them amid surroundings which will fit them for the peculiar conditions of our work. How can we emphasize this conviction? How, indeed, better than by reminding you of these conditions, and of our own experience here in South Carolina? The work of the clergy here is no sinecure. This Diocese is almost exclusively missionary ground. The power of adaptability is an essential in him who is successfully to occupy the field. Such a power necessitates an intimate knowledge of our people and of their conditions. Our work is, to say the least, a difficult work, in which the very resources of work are to be somehow made by him who succeeds in it; and where resources are lacking the want of them must be supplied by that indomitable energy which only the most steadfast love of the priest for his people, can beget. Such a love, which endures all things and hopes all things, is more surely than elsewhere to be found in the sons of our own Diocese, who love their brethren first and foremost, because they are their brethren, and who are therefore willing to suffer any and all discouragements, any and all privations, that they may remain in the household of their birth and minister to the needs of the brethren whom they love, whom they understand, and who understand them. A ministry of this character we now have, and we have it in our power to continue. We believe this can only be accomplished, conditions being what they are, by the education of our candidates in our own Theological School. Our experience convinces us that Sewanee has actually accomplished this end, so much to be desired. We are not intending to institute any comparisons whatever of the faithful clergy of our Diocese, among whom are many from other schools, when we thus press our conviction that the hope for South Carolina of a steadfast clergy, is centered in our Seminary at Sewanee. The Vice-Chancellor writes us that the number of students there has greatly increased, that no Diocese has so great an increase of candidates as our own, and that our students are among the very best. In both faculty and student body, South Carolina men largely constitute the strength of that school. The opportunity is therefore before us; it is literally upon us. We have the candidates, and we have the sort of education that thoroughly well fits them for our work. What we sadly lack is the money to support our candidates during their course of preparation. We know that this lack is a heavy burden, weighing upon the heart of our beloved Bishop. It cannot be that the Council is aware of the real gravity of this subject. We respectfully urge it upon your attention, and that this may



be done immediately, we ask leave to offer the following resolution, which seeks to gain for the subject a thorough investigation and definite action :

*Resolved*, That the Council, immediately upon the conclusion of this report, take up the matter of theological education, and of the support of our candidates for the holy ministry.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

THEO. D. BRATTON, *Clerical Trustee.*

H. E. YOUNG.

THOMAS PINCKNEY.

The resolution appended to this report was, on motion of Rev. Dr. Porter, adopted.

The Rev. W. P. DuBose, S. T. D., Dean of the Theological Department of the University of the South, addressed the Council on the subject of Theological Education at Sewanee.

Rev. Dr. Porter reported in behalf of the Committee to whom was referred that portion of the Bishop's Address relating to Theological Education, as follows :

#### REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON THEOLOGICAL EDUCATION.

The Committee to whom was referred so much of the Bishop's address with regard to the support of Theological students, respectfully report :

The Bishop has brought to the attention of the Council a subject of vital importance to the welfare of the Church in this Diocese. It is evident to all men, that, under God, the extension and power of the Church largely depends on the ability, zeal, activity and spirituality of the clergy, and a due supply of learned and godly ministers is the basic object upon which the attention of the laity, as well as the clergy, should concentrate. New life, the hopefulness and enterprise of youth, is constantly needed to stimulate the energies of the Church. The old grow older faster as the years pass by, and the time comes when, though they are still with us, they cannot be what they have been. The thought of the age, the movements of the day, theological, ecclesiastical, social and economic, are all in advance, and those who are leaders, must be fitted to lead. In this Diocese, as everywhere, the field is white for the harvest. There is an abundance of unoccupied ground, into which to send laborers, and as it is evident, from the Bishop's report, it is a subject which gives him much concern. He could fill his Diocese with men broken down in health, seeking a change of climate, or men unsuccessful,

seeking employment,—but this material does not advance the interests of the Church. It is from within the bounds of the Diocese, from the families of the faithful laity, that the Bishop must look for a permanent and continued supply. In the depressed financial condition of the people, it often occurs that most worthy and desirable men present themselves to the Bishop to become postulants, who are unable to prosecute their studies at the Theological Seminaries, without pecuniary assistance, which their families are unable to afford; and unless the Bishop has, at his disposal, a fund, he is unable to accept men he would gladly have. The laity should be informed that the Bishop does not now, nor does he intend, to assist any boy at a preparatory school or at college, looking to become a candidate for holy orders—which, in the judgment of your Committee, is a wise policy. A boy at school, or a youth at college, is seldom so mature or settled in his convictions as to warrant the Bishop to draw upon the benevolence of the Church in supporting him through years, sometimes at a cost of \$1,000, when, at last, he does not honestly feel that the ministry is his vocation. And the aid now sought is only for those who have been recommended to the Bishop by the Standing Committee, as fit and proper persons to become candidates. Nor is this done without due consideration. The Bishop first determines whether, in his judgment, an applicant to him is desirable: if so, he grants him permission to apply to the Standing Committee for a recommendation, and it is the duty of each and every member of that Committee to satisfy himself before he signs the required canonical testimonials. The applicant brings to the Standing Committee the approval of the Bishop, with certificates from his Rector and a majority of the Vestry of the Parish to which he belongs. But it is by no means obligatory on the Standing Committee, even with these testimonials, to sign a recommendation; they must be themselves satisfied. Thus has the Church guarded the sacred office. Now all this being done, our Bishop gives us the information that he has thirteen candidates for Holy Orders, five of whom are absolutely dependent upon the Church for assistance in full, and one in part. It will be observed that of these thirteen, some are supporting themselves—and if the cost of schooling, college course and theological education is computed, it will be seen how much each of these candidates is contributing to the treasury of the Church, when they are ready to give themselves to her service, to receive a most meagre support all the days of their life. The Bishop only asks that the Church will supplement these voluntary gifts of those who support themselves, by adding to the roll of the clergy deserving men, who cannot be ordained without this aid during their preparation. The Diocese is informed in the Bishop's Address of the sources from whence he draws his supply of means. He has omitted one source, which our late beloved Bishop felt constrained to call upon, At his annual visitations, instead of

applying the offerings to this object, the pressing overwhelming needs of the Diocese have forced the Bishop to turn them over to the Missions of the Diocese, so sadly in need. This leaves him at present with the need of \$1,350 to supply the now pressing claims upon him, and this prevents him from extending aid to any others who may apply. To meet this he has received from invested funds \$596.78 and from Sunday offerings \$143.84, from the Advancement Society \$310.60, making a total of \$1,050.62—leaving a deficiency of \$300.

It will be perceived that of this \$1,050.62, only \$443.84 was derived from the gifts of the living Church,—of which the Bishop supplied \$305. The remainder was derived from funds invested, which had been contributed by pious donors long since dead.

There are three scholarships, amounting to \$7,125.22, from which a net income of only \$252.18 was derived, which is only  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. The Pringle-Frost Scholarship of \$3,000 yielded \$144, a little over  $4\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. From the Converse Bond, \$10,000, which yields 7 per cent., \$200 was given the Bishop, and \$500 went to the Theological Department at Sewanee. This Converse Bond was given for the purchase of the building in Spartanburg, given by the late James T. Welsman, of Charleston, for theological purposes.

Your Committee would respectfully recommend that the Bishop be requested to make it a condition of aid in every case, that the recipient shall give his pledge that he will give five years at least to work in this Diocese. For present necessities, we would recommend that four hundred dollars of the Converse interest be given to the Bishop, and that three hundred dollars be sent to the Theological Department of the University of the South, and that the Parishes be called upon for the remaining two hundred dollars for the University. This Diocese is assessed \$500 for the University, and having this fund so conveniently at hand, the object has dropped out of the attention of the Church; by again calling on the Parishes for the small sum of \$200, a greater interest will be excited in the Diocese, and with so many able representatives of the Theological Seminary at Sewanee now at work in this Diocese, it ought not to be difficult to raise this insignificant sum. It must not be forgotten that the time is not far distant when that \$10,000 will be paid, and it is not probable that the sum can be reinvested at 7 per cent. When a smaller income is derived, the Bishop must be cut off in part or in whole, or the University must lose the appropriation. It would be well, then, to begin now to re-educate the Diocese in giving to this most important object. We recommend that the Trustees holding these scholarships in trust for this Convention, be requested to use all diligence to re-invest the funds in such legal securities as they can procure, whereby a larger income may be derived, and, with the Bishop's permission, we will present a letter from the Chancellor on this subject:

(Copy.)

LAW OFFICE OF ROBT. W. SHAND, No. 1328 Main St., }  
COLUMBIA, S. C., May 12, 1897. }

*Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D.D., Bishop of the Diocese, Anderson, S. C.:*

DEAR BISHOP—In your recent letter to me, you ask my opinion as to the investment of funds held by the Advancement Society in trust for the Bishop's Fund. I can find no statute prescribing the investments to be made of this particular fund. It may be that the donors prescribed the character of the investment of their gifts. In either case the particular directions would have to be followed. In the absence of such, investment must be made according to the general law governing investments by trustees. That law in England has been very strict, but the requirements of the English law prevail in very few States of the Union. Our own law, that is to say the law of South Carolina, requires the utmost good faith on the part of the trustee, and yet his discretion is not unlimited. So that the rule requires good faith within the limits of the discretion imposed by the law. As to what these limits are, there has been some difference in the cases. Without referring to them, I will say that loans on personal notes without sureties, and on incumbered real estate have generally been disapproved; loans on unincumbered real estate, and personal bonds, with good sureties, have been sustained. Investments in the stocks of private corporations, or in any speculative enterprises, are not approved. Investments in public securities, (State, County or City), in good marketable standing, are approved. There is a special statute which authorizes the investment of trust funds in State bonds and stocks, but it does not command such investments, nor prohibit others.

It is my opinion that the funds to which your letter refers, if now in the form of money, could be safely and legally invested in any State, County, City or Town securities, in good standing, or in mortgages of unincumbered real estate, with reasonable margin. If now invested in State Stock and Charleston City Stock, I feel sure the Courts would authorize a change of investment into other securities of good standing, yielding a higher rate of interest, if proper application were made for such change. The law certainly does not regard the securities of any municipality of the State, as better than the securities of its other municipalities.

But I repeat what I said above, that if there is any special statute directing the investment of this particular fund, the directions of that statute must be followed. If there is any such statute, I have overlooked it. Or if the donors of this fund have named the securities in which their gifts should be invested, those directions cannot be departed from.

Yours respectfully,

(Signed)

ROBT. W. SHAND,

*Chancellor of the Diocese.*



We recommend that the Trustees of the Advancement Society be, and are, hereby, requested to make an annual appropriation of \$500 to the Bishop, for this purpose, out of the funds in their hands, which were raised with one of the specific objects to provide for Theological education.

In conclusion, we ask whether the living Church of the day is willing that the beneficence of the dead shall in large measure provide for the needs of the Church in this matter; shall they supply the means for the preparation of men who are to minister to us and to our children, while we contribute the small sum of \$144. And we would urgently beg all the Rectors and members of the Diocese, to endeavor to raise at least \$500 to be placed in the hands of the Bishop to supply this essential need.

To recapitulate, we propose,

That from the Converse Scholarship be paid.....	\$400
We ask the Advancement Society for.....	500
We ask the Diocese to raise.....	500
We are sure that the \$10,125.22 can be re-invested wisely and well to yield an income of at least \$500, against an income now of \$396. If so done, income from vested fund of.....	
	<hr/> \$1,900

Which can be done by united effort. It would take a great burden from the Bishop, and make him happy. It would help to supply the Diocese with clergymen, and it only requires the solemn determination of every man among us and it will be done with love. We offer the following resolutions :

(1) *Resolved*, That the Bishop be respectfully requested to require of every candidate for Holy Orders, assisted by him, a written pledge that he will remain in the Diocese five years after ordination.

(2) *Resolved*, That the Board of Trustees be, and hereby are, requested to pay to the Bishop \$400 of the income of the Converse bond.

(3) *Resolved*, That the Trustees of the Advancement Society holding funds in the three scholarships, the Gates, the Dehon and the Bowen, and the Board of Trustees holding funds for same purpose, are requested to use all diligence to secure more profitable investments strictly within the law, as per letter of the Chancellor.

(4) *Resolved*, That the Trustees of the Advancement Society are requested by this Council to make an annual appropriation of at least \$500, to be given to the Bishop for Theological education.

(5) *Resolved*. That the clergy are requested to raise, if possible, at least \$500 annually for this object.

(6) *Resolved*, That the laity of the Diocese are urgently asked by his Council to respond to the appeals of the clergy, remembering that they will thereby relieve their Bishop of a heavy burden, while they are doing their part in providing for the future ministrations at the altars of this Church in this Diocese.

A. TOOMER PORTER.

WILLIAM E. EVANS.

ARTHUR P. FORD.

The resolutions appended to this report were adopted, with the exception of the 2nd, which was lost—and the 5th, which, on motion of Rev. Mr. Bratton, was amended so as to read: “That the Diocese of South Carolina be requested to raise the sum of \$500 towards the support of Theological students at Sewanee, and in order to carry out the resolution, that the Council request the Bishop to appoint a clergyman or layman, as his agent, to represent him in the carrying out of this resolution.”

The Bishop appointed the Rev. J. W. Cantey Johnson as his agent, in accordance with the above resolution.

Rev. Mr. Tillinghast moved the following resolution, which was carried :

“*Resolved*, That the Bishop be requested to revise the list of offerings appointed by the Council, so that the object of Theological Education shall appear as one of the regular offerings.”

The Committee on Constitution and Canons presented their report as follows :

#### REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

The Committee on Constitution and Canons, to whom was referred certain portions of the Bishop's Address, respectfully report, that they have considered the same, and recommend that Canon V be amended, by striking out in Section 1, all after “Parish” in the *first* line to “can” in the *third* line; from “Minister” in the fourth line to “it” in the fifth ; also from “Bishop” in *sixth* to “and” in the *seventh* ; and all after “Parish,” to the end of the Section : so that it will read : “Whenever it shall occur that an organized Parish can no longer provide for the support of a Minister it shall be competent for the Bishop to provide for services in the said Parish.

The Committee also recommend that items 1 and 6, in the First Rule of Order, be stricken out.

They ask that further time be given for the consideration of the



amendment to the Constitution, proposed and referred to them, by Rev. J. D. McCollough.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

J. D. MCCOLLOUGH, Chairman.

The first recommendation concerning Canon V was carried unanimously, by a vote by orders, *nineteen* of the clergy, and *eleven* Parishes voting.

The second recommendation of the Committee concerning items *one* and *six* of the First Rule of Order, was carried by a unanimous vote.

The Committee also reported favorably, on changes and amendments, as indicated on pages 116 and 117, Journal 1896. On a vote by orders being taken, *fifteen clergy* voted, and *nine* parishes, all affirmatively—a quorum of parishes not voting, therefore the report was not adopted.

Mr. McCrady moved the following resolution, which was carried :

“Whereas, the growing disregard of human life has caused the crime of homicide to become more and more prevalent and flagrant in our land, until the bloodguiltiness of our people has become an offense and crying shame to the sensibilities of the Church and State ; and

Believing that public opinion should be greatly influenced, and can be most safely formed, upon the principles of Christian morality—

*Resolved*, That this Council do express its solemn condemnation of this terrible evil, and in order to arouse a wholesome public sentiment upon this most serious subject,

*Resolved, further*, That the Bishop be requested to call upon the clergy of the Diocese to preach upon some Sunday, to be appointed by him, against the awful crime.

*Resolved, further*, That the Bishop be requested to issue an address praying, in the name of this Council, the co-operation of the clergy of all churches and religious denominations in this effort, and requesting them to join the clergy of this Church upon one day to be so appointed, in preaching upon one subject, and appealing to the people of the State to put away the curse of bloodguiltiness, which cries out, alas ! from the land, against us.”

Mr. A. C. Haskell asked that it be recorded that he voted against Mr. McCrady’s motion.

On motion Council took a recess until 4 o’clock P. M.

4 O'CLOCK P. M.

Council reassembled.

The Committee appointed to report on the resolution of the Hon. James Aldrich (pg. 37, Journal, 1896,) asked, through Mr. Wm. M. Bird, to be continued to the next Council.

Mr. F. A. Mitchell moved that when Council adjourn, it adjourn to meet on the second Wednesday in May, 1898 A. D. Carried.

Rev. Mr. Bratton, for the Committee to whom was referred that portion of the Bishop's Address concerning the Secretary and Treasurer of the Board of Missions, reported as follows :

" The Committee to whom was referred that portion of the Bishop's Address, in which suggestions are made concerning the offices of Secretary and Treasurer of the Board of Missions, and Secretary of the Diocese, respectfully report :

The Bishop impressively declared his conviction that the Church must make a larger demand upon the *time* of the Secretary and Treasurer of the Board of Missions, and give him authority and means to become the active agent of the Board in visiting all parts of the Diocese, &c.

It is, of course, impracticable to provide a Secretary and Treasurer of the Board who shall devote his time to this work alone, simply because the Church is not able to support a man for this work. It is therefore suggested that the Secretary of the Council be also made Secretary and Treasurer of the Board of Missions. Your committee heartily endorse this suggestion, and respectfully begs leave to amend it so that the office of Registrar shall be also combined. These three offices are so closely related in their duties that it is conceivable that the prosecution of the labors of them will be aided by the combination. We believe it essential to the orderly and expeditious work of the Diocese, that the work thus outlined be concentrated under the immediate oversight of the Bishop, who is the head and centre of Church life in his Diocese. The real practical difficulty is the matter of a salary for this officer. We believe this can be met as follows :

The Secretary of Council receives \$200.

The Secretary of the Board of Missions receives \$200.

We suggest that the Registrar, whose duties will embrace those of Secretary of the Bishop, be given a salary of \$400, to be raised by an additional assessments of Council dues, of about 10 cents per communicant. It is understood from his Address, that the Bishop will complete the salary with \$300. We respectfully offer the following resolutions :

*Resolved.* That the Board of Missions be requested to elect the Secretary of the Council, as Secretary and Treasurer of the Board.

*Resolved,* That should anything occur to prevent the carrying out of this request, the Bishop be authorized to take such steps as will put into practical operation the suggestions which are here made.

*Resolved,* That an additional assessment, upon the basis of 10 cents per communicant, be made upon the parishes and missions, for the salary of the above officer."

The resolutions appended to this report were carried, and on motion of Rev. Dr. Evans, the report was adopted as a whole.

The Rev. Mr. Allston offered the following resolution, which was carried :

" *Resolved,* That it is the sense of this Council that the Clergy and Delegates should attend the sessions of Council with the purpose of remaining until the business of the Council is completed, and that no member shall consider himself at liberty to absent himself, either temporarily or permanently, without the consent of the Bishop, or other presiding officer, until all business is disposed of."

The Rev. Dr. Evans moved the following resolution, which was carried :

" *Resolved,* That the thanks of this Council be, and are, hereby, tendered, to the Rector and congregation, and to the community at Anderson, for the cordial and generous hospitality extended to the members of this Council, and to the Railroads for their courtesies, both coming and returning."

On motion, the Secretary was instructed to have 750 copies of the Journal printed.

The minutes of to-day's session were read and approved.

On motion, the Council, after a few parting words from the Bishop, and singing the *Gloria in Excelsis*, and prayers, adjourned *sine die*.

ELLISON CAPERS,  
*President.*

Attest : JAS. G. GLASS, *Secretary.*

## APPENDIX I.

### BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

---

MAY, 1897.

*Dear Brethren of the Clergy and Laity :*

Grace, mercy and peace be unto you, from God our Father, and our Lord, Jesus Christ !

We are met together, beloved, in the one hundred and seventh annual Council of the Church in the Diocese of South Carolina, and for the second time in the Parish of Grace Church, Anderson.

The mention of Anderson occurs for the first time, in our Journals, in the report of the Rev. Andrew Cornish, then Rector of St. Paul's Church, Pendleton, February, 1849. Mr. Cornish reports that he had visited the little flock at Anderson on two occasions, administered the Holy Communion to *seven* communicants, and remarks: "At Anderson Court House there are *five* families belonging to the Church and *seven* communicants—the nucleus, we trust, of a large and flourishing congregation."

The name of the Parish, "Grace Church," is first recorded in the list of Parishes in the Journal of 1851, and the following year, 1852, Mr. Cornish makes the first report, as follows :

"Communicants, 6 whites ; Holy Communion, once ; Jubilee Offering, \$1.75 ; Divine service, two Sundays ; two other days. This little flock has, within the year, been reduced by removals, yet the few who remain earnestly desire to enjoy, in fuller measure, the privileges and blessings of their Church. And would to God some suitable minister of the Church might be found willing to come and reside among them.

Anderson is a growing place, and our brethren there need more frequent services than I can render them."

Such was the prospect of this Parish in 1849 and 1852.

And how was it in other sections of our Piedmont belt ?

The Rev. Dr. McCollough, then a Deacon, reports to the Convention that at Glenn Springs there had been erected "the exterior of a church," where we had three families, two white, and one colored, communicants, and at Spartanburg no church building, 10 families and 9 communicants.

At *Greenville*, there were 46 families, 49 white, and 12 colored communicants.

At *Pendleton*, 25 families, 36 white and 4 colored communicants.

At *Abbeville*, 20 families, 18 white and 18 colored communicants; a total of 109 families, 123 white and 35 colored communicants. Two Presbyters and one Deacon ministered in these congregations. In the same territory to-day, we have reported to the last Council of the Diocese, 418 families and over 1,000 communicants. This is an increase of about 383 per cent. in families, and about 600 per cent. in communicants. The population of the State in 1852 was about 683,000, and at present about 1,250,000, an increase at the rate of about 54 per cent.; so that while our population in South Carolina has increased in the last forty-five years at the rate of 54 per cent., our communicants in the Piedmont belt, west of the Wateree, have increased 600 per cent.

Bishop Gadsden, in his address to the Convention of 1852, speaking of the increase in the clergy and congregations in the Diocese from 1816 to 1852, remarks, that the former (the clergy) had increased from 18 to 65, and the congregations from 26 to 56. The ratio of increase in the population of the State between 1816 and 1852 being less than 50 per cent., while the clergy had increased nearly 300 per cent., and the congregations more than 100 per cent. Of the 65 clergy on the roll of clergy in 1852, forty were on the sea coast, and four in the Piedmont belt, west of the Wateree.

The Bishop reports, that of the 29 counties of the State, (then called Districts,) "twelve were without a single minister of our Communion," and fifteen of the clergy were doing missionary work. The Bishop continues: "It should be our endeavor promptly to place in each district, at the Court House village, or other central position, at least one minister,



and our zeal and liberality will not have met the just claim of our duty to the Diocese, and of our great privileges as members of it, until the word of God, and the Sacraments of His Church, and the godly counsel and advice of His Holy ministry are placed within the reach (not farther distant than a Sabbath day's journey) of every individual within our borders, who desires or may desire them. If each member of our Church would contribute in proportion to his means, this purpose would soon be effected."

Forty-five years have passed since the good Bishop plead with his people to extend the borders of Zion to every county of the State, and yet his prayer has not been fully granted, for *one* county still remains, where we have not even an unorganized mission, the old county of Horry.

Looking over the state of the Church in the Diocese in the year under review, (1852,) and comparing it with the conditions of the present, what changes have been wrought! Then there were *forty* clergy in Charleston, and on the sea coast, in the counties of Georgetown, Colleton and Beaufort; now there are but *sixteen*. Then, there were *twelve* active clergy in the middle portion of the Diocese, and on the Pee Dee; now there are *fourteen*. Then there were *four* clergy above Columbia, west of the Wateree; now there are *ten*.

The white communicants of the Church numbered 2,730 in 1852, and the amount reported by the Bishop, "For missions in our own State," aggregated \$1,070, contributed by sixteen Parishes. Of this amount St. Philip's, Charleston, gave \$291; St. David's, Cheraw, \$200, and the Church in Pineville, \$105. I mention these as being the largest contributions made among the 16 contributing Parishes.

Our communicants now, in round numbers, are at least 6,000, and by the last report of the Treasurer of the Board of Missions, *ninety-three* Parishes and missions contributed \$4,633.62 for the missionary work of the Diocese.

The Church in South Carolina was rich in 1852, and yet the Bishop says, that it made his heart sad to look on the map and see how few and far between were the Churches, and that of the fifty-six congregations in the Diocese, 16 only con-



him and St. Luke's Hall the highest honor, by their devotion in their Master's service. He may well address them all to-day in the words of St. John to his well beloved Gaius: "I wish above all things that thou mayest prosper and be in health, even as thy *soul* prospereth."

"For I rejoiced greatly, when the brethren came and testified of the *truth* that is in thee, even as thou walkest *in the truth*."

"I have no *greater* joy than to hear that *my children walk in truth*."

#### BAPTISMS, &C.

I have baptized *nine* infants, officiated at *three* marriages, and at the burial service of *three* members of the Flock of Christ.

#### POSTULANTS.

During the past year but one postulant has been received and recorded, McCrosswell McBee, of Greenville, recommended by his Rector, Rev. Byron Holley. Messrs. John C. Jagger and B. M. Anderson are students at Hobart College.

#### CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS.

*Eight* candidates for Holy Orders have been duly admitted, viz :

William Norwood Tillinghast, recorded May 4, 1896.

Walter Branham Capers, recorded June 12, 1896.

Henry J. Mikell, recorded June 12, 1896.

James Joyner, recorded January 1, 1897.

Harold Thomas, recorded January 1, 1897.

W. Postell Witsell, recorded January 1, 1897.

George C. Williams, recorded January 1, 1897.

Charles W. Boyd, recorded April 1st, 1897.

In September last I transferred Mr. William Haskell Du Bose, a candidate for Holy Orders, at his own request, to the Diocese of Tennessee; and in March last, Mr. Walter B. Capers, at his request, to the Diocese of Southern Virginia.

The following is the list of candidates, as at present recorded :

Francis L. Frost, Jr., General Theological Seminary, N. Y.  
 F. I. A. Bennett, King Hall, Washington.  
 Sanders R. Guignard, Virginia Theological Seminary.  
 Albert S. Thomas, Studying in Columbia.  
 John H. Brown, St. Luke's Hall, Sewanee.  
 James Cash Waring, M. D., St. Luke's Hall, Sewanee.  
 William N. Tillinghast, Virginia Theological Seminary.  
 Henry J. Mikell, St. Luke's Hall, Sewanee.  
 James Joyner, Studying in Columbia.  
 Harold Thomas, St. Luke's Hall, Sewanee.  
 William P. Witsell, St. Luke's Hall, Sewanee.  
 George C. Williams, St. Luke's Hall, Sewanee.  
 Charles W. Boyd, St. Luke's Hall, Sewanee.

Of the thirteen candidates named above, *two* are on the Manigault Scholarships at Sewanee, *one* on the John Stuart scholarship at the Virginia Theological Seminary, and *one* also at the Virginia Theological Seminary, on a scholarship most kindly tendered him, by the Society of the Diocese of Virginia for the increase of the ministry.

The two candidates at the Virginia Theological Seminary are to graduate in June, and I have their testimonial from the Standing Committee commending them to me for ordination to the Diaconate.

Of the remaining nine candidates for Holy Orders, *five* are *entirely*, and *one in part*, dependent on the Diocese for their maintenance at the Seminary.

As I deem this a subject of great importance to the Church, I must ask your particular attention to it.

Allowing \$250 to each of the five, and \$100 to the sixth, which, in my judgment, is as little as a theological student can possibly live upon, and pay his board, buy his books and clothing, and meet other necessary expenses of living, it is necessary that I should have the sum, at the very least, of \$1,350 at my disposal.

The total of all amounts put into my hands for Theological

education, during the last year, amounted to \$1050.62 derived from the following sources:

From the Gates, Dehon and Bowen Scholarship Funds, through W. H. Prioleau, treasurer.....	\$252 18
From appropriation made by the Advancement Society, through W. H. Prioleau, treasurer .....	310 60
From the Pringle Frost Scholarship, through A. M. Lee, treasurer.....	144 00
From Converse College Bond, through A. M. Lee, treasurer....	200 00
Total from invested funds.....	\$906 78

I have received, in addition to the above, the following sums:

From the offering at the last Council.....	\$ 26 05
From Rev. E. N. Joyner .....	10 00
Anonymous.....	20 00
From St. Anna's Memorial Chapel (colored).....	13 30
From St. Jude's, Walterboro.....	9 36
From W. S. Manning.....	25 00
From St. Philip's, Charleston.....	40 13
Total.....	\$143 84

For the information of the Council I give the amounts of the several Scholarship Funds:

a. The Gates Scholarship.....	\$ 3,407 29
b. The Dehon Scholarship.....	2,352 93
c. The Bowen Scholarship.....	1,365 60
d. The Pringle Frost Scholarship.....	3,000 00
e. Converse College Bond.....	10,000 00
Total of invested Funds.....	\$20,125 82
Total net income.....	\$1,096 18

Of this income, \$500 goes to the salaries of Theological professors at St. Luke's Hall, Sewanee, and \$596.18 to the Bishop, for Theological students.

The additional sum of \$310,60, which the Bishop receives from the Advancement Society, is appropriated from the income of its invested funds.

#### ORDINATIONS.

There have been three ordinations during the year. On the 11th June, '96, in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Sumter, I ordained Mr. Shirley C. Hughson to the Diaconate.

On the 18th of October, 1896, I advanced the Rev. J. W. Canteý Johnson to the priesthood. The ordination was held in the Church of Our Saviour, Rock Hill, of which Mr. Johnson is now rector.

On the 7th of February, 1897, in St. Jude's, Walterboro, I advanced the Rev. T. T. Walsh to the priesthood.

#### CONSECRATION OF CHURCHES.

*Three* Churches have been consecrated to the worship of Almighty God.

The Chapel of the Resurrection, at Greenwood; October 4th, 1896.

St. Anna's Memorial Chapel, for colored people, in Columbia, December 4th, 1896.

The New Calvary Church, Glenn Springs, Sunday, May 9th, 1897.

#### CLERICAL CHANGES.

I have received by letters dimissory, four clergymen into the Diocese, and have transferred two :

From the Diocese of Southern Virginia, Rev. Geo. E. Howell, Deacon.

From the Diocese of Kentucky, Rev. J. M. Pringle.

From the Diocese of Mississippi, Rev. J. M. Magruder.

From the Diocese of Georgia, Rev. R. W. Anderson.

The Rev. H. T. Gregory was given a letter dimissory to the Diocese of North Carolina, and the Rev. Shirley C. Hughson, greatly to my regret, asked to be transferred to the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

The Rev. W. S. Holmes has resigned St. John's Church, Florence, and I have appointed him Missionary in charge of St. Luke's, Newberry, and the Epiphany, Laurens. Upon their ordination to the priesthood, the Revs. Messrs. J. W. Canteý Johnson and T. T. Walsh have become, respectively, Rectors of the Parishes at Rock Hill and Walterboro. Mr. Johnson has the Mission at Lancaster, and Mr. Walsh the Mission of the Heavenly Rest, in Hampton County.

The Rev. S. B. Rathbun has resigned St. Helena, Beaufort, and that venerable Parish is now vacant.

The Rev. R. W. Barnwell, from ill-health, was compelled to resign his position as Assistant Minister at Grace Church, Charleston, and is at present residing at Ridge Spring, in fair prospect of complete restoration to health and work.

The Rev. J. M. Magruder has been assigned to the charge of the Mission at Darlington, and the Parishes at Marion and Mar's Bluff.

The Rev. J. M. Pringle is the Missionary on the Charleston and Savannah Railroad, and has charge of the churches at Adam's Run and Grahamville and Bluffton, and the Missions at Hardeeville and on the Okeetee.

The Rev. R. W. Anderson is Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Yorkville, and the organized Missions at Blackburg and Gaffney. The Rev. George E. Howell is in charge of the Rescue Mission for colored boys in Lexington County, and is Missionary under Archdeacon Joyner.

The Rev. A. E. Cornish, in addition to his duties as City Missionary in charge of St. John's Church, Charleston, has been doing Mission work on James Island, but I have felt compelled to withdraw him from this work, and have for the present appointed him to give one Sunday a month to the vacant Parish of Trinity Church, Black Oak.

#### VACANT PARISHES.

The vacant Parishes are as follows :

1. The Church of the Messiah, North Santee.
2. St. James, Santee.
3. St. Thomas and St. Dennis.
4. St. John's Berkeley.
5. Trinity Church, Black Oak.
6. All Saints, Hampton County.
7. St. Helena, Beaufort.
8. St. John's, Florence.
9. Church of the Nativity, Union.
10. St. Matthew's Parish, Orangeburg.



The removal from the Diocese of the Rev. Mr. Gregory and the death of the Rev. Mr. Logan, have deprived the Missions at Lexington Court House, Wellford, and Grace Chapel, Greenville, of regular services and pastoral care.

Of the *ten* vacant Parishes reported above, but *three* are able to maintain a Rector—St. Thomas and St. Dennis, All Saints, Hampton County, and St. Helena, Beaufort.

How, then, are the remaining *seven* to be supplied with regular ministerial care and pastoral oversight?

This is at once a serious and most perplexing question, as well to the Parishes themselves as to the Bishop.

They are duly constituted Parishes, with Wardens and Vestrymen, and chartered rights under our Canon law; and yet for the purposes for which Parishes are chartered and Wardens and Vestrymen are elected, they are wholly unable to maintain their separate existence as Parishes. St. John's, Berkeley, is an old Parish, and was once a strong Parish, and yet without help from the Board of Missions, and without connection with some other Parish, St. John's, Berkeley, cannot call or maintain a Rector. The same is true of Trinity, Black Oak.

Take the two old Parishes on the Santee, cut off as they are from railroad communication, and one of them having lost the Parish Church by fire, and together containing only about fifteen families, and unable to give, either of them, more than \$300 salary, how useless to themselves is their Parish autonomy!

It seems to me, brethren of the Council, that the only solution of this serious question is to amend Canon V, as adopted at your last Council, so as to make it effective. As the Canon now stands it perpetuates the Parish organizations, though it may be absolutely unable to call and provide for the support of a minister. According to the Canon, if a Parish has *six* male adults, and *fifteen* communicants, it is to be recognized as a Parish, by the Bishop.

St. James, Santee, has more than six male adults, and 24 communicants, five of whom are males.

St. John's, Berkeley, has more than six male adults, and more



than twenty communicants, six of whom are males; and Trinity, Black Oak, has 15 or 16 families, and at least 30 communicants.

The Canon, in its present form, brings no relief, either to the weak Parishes themselves, or to the Bishop. I respectfully recommend that you so amend the Canon as to make it competent for the Bishop to unite two or more weak Parishes, and provide clerical services for the same, whenever said Parishes shall be so reduced in numbers and strength as to be unable, individually, to call and provide for the support of a Rector.

A weak Parish need not be declared by the Bishop "an organized Mission." Let it be called a Parish if you will, but give the Bishop full authority to arrange and provide for his flock, the administration of the Holy Sacraments, and the preaching of the Gospel of our Lord and only Saviour, Jesus Christ.

#### THE BOARD OF MISSIONS.

In this connection I must speak of the Board of Missions, and its work.

Canon XII, "of the Missions of the Diocese," provides for the annual election of a Board of Missions, and prescribes its duties and responsibilities. Under the Canon the Board is a council of advice to the Bishop, and is charged with the duty of devising means for securing funds for missionary purposes, &c. It is easy enough to appropriate funds for missionary purposes; the important thing is to devise the best means of raising the funds, and then put the means devised into effective operation.

A plan *was* devised at the Centennial Convention in 1890, and adopted unanimously by the Convention, which met in Christ Church, Greenville, in May, 1891, and was put into active operation, and did raise the money needed. The Board of Missions, reporting to the Convention of 1891, referred to the matter as follows: "With grateful satisfaction the Board reports the fact, that its expectations have been fully met the past year, and that the Diocese has given more liberally than ever before."

“ This happy result has been reached by an increased interest throughout the Diocese, and by the adoption, and use in many Parishes, of the subscription and pledge plan, recommended at the last Convention by the resolution proposed by the Rev. Mr. Holley.”

“ The plan is a simple one. Let each Rector and Missionary make a list of every one who will give anything to the Board, appoint a number of collectors, assign twenty contributors to each collector, and let the collections be made weekly, monthly or quarterly, as is most convenient.”

This, Brethren, is our plan for raising money for the Board of Missions.

Have you been faithfully working this plan in your Parishes and Missions ? Or have you allowed it to fall into innocuous desuetude ?

The Secretary and Treasurer of the Board of Missions reported, at our meeting on Tuesday night, a deficit of \$1,099. He has actively and earnestly co-operated with the Bishop in his efforts to arouse the Diocese to the needs of our mission work, but we have both been disappointed at the result of our efforts. What can be done to bring us the support upon which depends the growth of the Diocese, and the very life of its weak Parishes ? We are persuaded, Brethren, that the Church must make a larger demand upon the *time* of the Secretary and Treasurer of the Board of Missions, and give him the authority and the means to become the active agent of the Board in visiting all parts of the Diocese, with the view of presenting the mission field and its work, informing our people of its needs, and exciting a faithful interest in the offerings, so essential to its support. The present Secretary and Treasurer of the Board could not give the time essential to the working of such a plan, or be spared from the important duties he fulfills as Assistant Minister of a Parish, and often immediately in charge of that most important Church school, the Porter Military Academy. If, Brethren, from among our clergy you can select one who would be willing to combine the duties of Secretary of the Council with those of Secretary and Treasurer of the Board of Missions, and its general agent,

and if the Council of the Church can see its way clear to provide for the support of this clergyman, the Bishop promising to contribute \$300 towards his salary, I think we will be greatly relieved by such an arrangement. In this judgment, the Secretary and Treasurer of the Board of Missions, fully concurs with the Bishop; indeed, while I was reflecting upon this subject, he wrote to me, urging that something be proposed which would bring the whole work of the Board more immediately to the attention of the Parishes. I respectfully ask that you will take it under your immediate and earnest consideration.

#### FINANCIAL.

During the past year I have received the total amount of \$8,436.68 from various sources, and for the purposes stated, as follows :

(a) From visitation offerings, and from personal gifts, for the Board of Missions.....	\$ 302 18
(b) For Theological Students.....	1,050 62
(c) For Repairs on St. Helena, Beaufort.....	102 00
(d) From the Society for the Widows and Orphans of Deceased Clergy, New York.....	200 00
(e) From friends, to be used at my discretion.....	259 00
(f) Appropriation from the General Board of Missions for Church work among colored people.....	5,800 00
(g) From Dr. Langford, specials, sent to Archdeacon Joyner, for the same.....	498 60
(h) From interest on the Weston School Fund.....	227 28
Total ....	<hr/> \$8,436 68

#### PROPOSED CHANGES IN THE PRAYER BOOK AND IN THE CONSTITUTION.

I have received, from the Secretary of the General Convention, two communications in compliance with the requirements of Title III, Canon I, Section III, of the Digest, giving particular notice of an alteration in the Book of Common Prayer, proposed in the General Convention of 1895, to be acted upon in the General Convention of 1898; and also of certain alterations of the Constitution of the Church, which have been

adopted by the General Convention of 1895, and must be acted upon by the General Convention of 1898.

The alterations in the Book of Common Prayer concern the place of the Golden numbers prefixed to several days in the Calendar, between the 21st day of March and the 18th day of April, both inclusive.

The alterations proposed in the Constitution concern: *First*, the *Title* prefixed to the Constitution; *second*, the substitution for Articles, one, two, and three, (which treat of the organization and functions of the General Convention,) a single Article, comprising seven sections; *third*, certain amendments and additions to Article Five, which treats of the formation and admission of New Dioceses, and of the rights of the Diocesan and the Bishop Coadjutor, and of the Constitution and Canons of new Dioceses.

I recommend that the alterations and changes proposed by the General Convention of 1895, as set out in the communication of the Secretary, above referred to, be placed in charge of the Committee on Constitution and Canons, with instructions to report upon the same to the next Council.

#### THE LAMBETH CONFERENCE.

I have been duly notified of the approaching Convocation of the Bishops of the Anglican Communion, at Lambeth, in England. A Pan-Anglican Council, to be convened the last of July, for Conference upon certain selected topics of great importance, and so for the edification of the Church. His Grace, the Arch-Bishop of Canterbury, has warmly invited all the Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States and her foreign missionary Bishops, to be present and take part in the deliberations of the Conference. I think that a large number of our Bishops will attend. We shall follow them across the sea with our interest and prayers, and constantly ask that the presence of the Great Head and Bishop of the Church in their midst, may give them wisdom and understanding, and so direct, sanctify and govern their deliberations by the mighty power of the Holy Ghost, that the Gospel of Christ may be *truly preached*, truly received, and

truly *followed in all places*, to the breaking down the kingdom of sin, Satan, and death; until, at last, the dispersed sheep of Christ, being gathered into one fold, shall become partakers of everlasting life. In this connection I beg to state that at the request of my Rt. Rev. Bro. the Bishop of New York, who has already sailed for England, I have promised to take his Episcopal duties for the time between the 20th of the present month and the 13th of June, with appointments for both of these days.

#### CHURCH WORK AMONG COLORED PEOPLE.

Time does not permit me to speak as I would of all the great interests committed to this Diocese, but I must speak a word for some of them, in His Name, and for His Church.

The work of the Church among colored people, under the care and oversight of Archdeacon Joyner, has been fully stated in his report to me, which I will ask him to read to the Council. I have visited during the year most of the missions *under* his charge, and, as far as the opportunities and the means at our command will allow, I thankfully report that these missions and schools are bearing testimony to the effort of the Church to minister the Gospel of God's grace and love to our colored people and their children.

The Archdeacon and twelve of the clergy are engaged in this work, with twenty-seven teachers and catechists. The last visitation, but one, which I made, on Saturday last, was to a neat chapel in Fairfield County, near Shelton, which was built by the colored people themselves, on a lot given by one of their number, and in which I confirmed a class of intelligent young men, who command the confidence of the community, and will make useful citizens, as well of the State, as of the Kingdom of their Lord.

When you make your offerings, brethren, I beg you to remember the work among the colored people under our care.

#### NOBLE CHARITIES.

Nothing, Brethren, better reflects the spirit and mind of a Diocese than its institutions of charity. "Let this mind be in you, which was in Christ."



In our Diocese, we have three noble charities to which I wish most especially to call your attention. I refer to The Church Home and Orphanage; The Society for the relief of the Widows and Orphans of the Clergy; and The Society for the relief of Aged and Infirm Clergy.

At the Church Home and Orphanage, we have the care of eleven ladies, and 22 children, and I am but just informed of four more helpless and dependent children, who are about to be taken into the orphanage; sent down from the upper part of the Diocese.

I am thankful to say, that much interest is being felt and manifested in this work of faith and love, undertaken in the Name of the gracious Shepherd of souls.

But I regret to say, that the Society for the relief of the Widows and Orphans of the Clergy, and the Society for the relief of Aged and Infirm Clergymen, do not receive the consideration they deserve, or the practical assistance they need.

An officer of one of these societies informs me that during the past year, the contributions from Parishes in the Diocese amounted to only \$37.44, though *fifteen* of the widows and orphans of our deceased brethren have been assisted, the highest amount given being \$180, and the lowest \$100, the total of its charities for the year being \$2,698.00.

And now, dear brethren, it is time I was drawing my address to a close, but I must not do so until I have reminded you of two of our number, who were with us at our last Council, but who will be with us no more in the temples of the Lord built with hands. They have been called up higher: "The music of the Gospel has led them home."

#### IN MEMORIAM.

The Rev. Robt. A. Lee was instantly killed by lightning, on Rich Mountain, North Carolina, on the 15th of July, 1896.

The Rev. Edward T. Walker died near Beaufort, on the 20th of October, after a brief illness.

Mr. Lee was Rector of the Good Shepherd, Yorkville, and Missionary to Blacksburg.

Mr. Walker was Rector of St. Thomas and St. Dennis; one,

was a *young* man, just beginning his ministry,—the other was an *old* man, worn out in his Master's service. The ministry of Mr. Walker was identified with South Carolina from the year 1844, when he came to the Diocese, by letter dimissory, from Maryland.

In the order of nature, the time had come for the servant of the Lord to put off his armor, and quit the field, and enter into rest, so that we were not surprised to learn that our venerable brother had finished his course. But not so with Mr. Lee. A recent graduate in Divinity from Sewanee, with only a few months of experience in the Priesthood; full of strength and mental vigor; of unusual force of character, and cultivation of mind; gentle and winning in his spirit and manners, and zealous, and wise, and godly,—his tragic death came like the lightning bolt which took him from us, to shock and to startle the whole Diocese. But *his* work, too, *was done*, and it was well done; and with our venerable brother Walker, he rests from his labors, having obtained the victory, through our Lord, Jesus Christ.

“ From all Thy Saints in warfare, *for* all Thy saints at rest,  
To Thee, O blessed Jesus, all praises be addressed:  
Thou, Lord, did'st *win* the battle, that *they* might *conquerors* be;  
*Their* crowns of living glory are lit with rays from Thee.”

## BISHOP'S JOURNAL.

---

1896.

- May 5—Met the Committee on Finance at 10 A. M. at St. Philip's Home, Charleston. At 12 M. met the Board of Missions at the Advancement Society Rooms, and presided at the meeting.
- May 6—This being the day for the meeting of our Council, Divine service was held at St. Philip's Church, the Holy Communion duly celebrated, an admirable sermon preached by Mr. Bratton, and thereafter I called the Council to order, and presided over its deliberations. At night, attended a meeting of the Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina at Grace Church, presided and made an address.
- May 7—Presided in Council and delivered my annual address. At night, presided at the anniversary of the Brotherhood of St Andrew, and made an address.
- May 8—Presided in Council, morning and night session. In the afternoon, presided over the annual meeting of the Diocesan Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary.
- May 10—Sunday. Attended divine service in the morning at St. Paul's Church, and preached, Mr. Campbell taking the service. At night I attended service at Grace Church, and made the closing address in behalf of Diocesan work and missions. Dr. Evans preached the sermon at my request.
- May 11—Received certificate of Standing Committee for the admission of Wm. N. Tillinghast as a candidate for Holy Orders, and recorded his name.
- May 12—Received notice from the Diocese of Dallas of its due organization. Notified Mr. Tillinghast of my having recorded him as a candidate for Holy Orders.
- May 15—Left Columbia to meet engagement in St. Louis, Mo.
- May 17.—Sunday. By request of the Bishop of Missouri, I to-day preached the annual "Flower sermon" in Christ Church Cathedral, St. Louis. Henry Shaw, a very wealthy citizen, left to the City of St. Louis his estate, with its extensive botanical garden and park, and endowed an annual sermon to be preached on "the goodness of God in the gift of the fruits and plants and trees of the earth, and for adorning the earth with flowers." The Bishop of Missouri appoints the preacher.

- May 21—Met the Board of Missions in Columbia.  
Received letter dimissory from the Bishop of Kentucky transferring the Rev. J. M. Pringle.  
Signed and forwarded to the Standing Committee the papers of Mr. Shirley C. Hughson for ordination to the Diaconate.
- May 24.—Sunday—Visited the Church of the Heavenly Rest, St. Peter's Parish; said Morning Prayer, baptized three infants, preached and celebrated the Holy Communion.
- May 25—Notice from Bishop of Rhode Island, of the deposition from the ministry of the Church of the Rev. F. F. Sherman, at his own request, and for no cause affecting moral character.
- May 26—Summoned Convocation of the *third* District to meet at Florence on June 17th.
- May 27—Received notice of a certain amendment proposed by the last General Convention, to be made to the Constitution of the Church, and certain changes in the Calendar affecting a re-arrangement of the Golden numbers prefixed to days in March and April.  
Same day, accepted letter dimissory from the Bishop of Southern Virginia transferring Rev. George E. Howell, a colored Deacon.
- May 28—Attended public meeting in Columbia in behalf of a public library and made an address, with others.
- June 9—During the past week I removed my family to our summer home in the mountains. I this afternoon laid the corner-stone of a chapel, to be known as St. Anne's Memorial Chapel for Colored people. The Chapel is on Liberty Hill, in East Columbia, and at this interesting service addresses were made by the Archdeacon, the Missionary, Rev. J. B. Mancebo, and by myself.
- June 11—I to-day ordained to the Diaconate, Shirley Carter Hughson, in the Church of the Holy Comforter, Sumter. The Rector, Rev. Mr. Hillock, Rev. Dr. Porter, and the Rev. Mr. Kershaw were present and assisting. Mr. Kershaw preached the sermon.
- June 12—Recorded Henry J. Mikell and Walter B. Capers, candidates for Holy Orders, they being duly recommended by the certificate of the Standing Committee, and duly notified of the same.
- June 14—Sunday—Preached the Commencement Sermon before Miss Kelly's School, in Grace Church, Charleston.
- June 16—Visiting the Parish of St. John's, Florence, I attended a most enjoyable "reception" given the Bishop at the Rectory during the evening. The entire Parish and many of our fellow Christians of the town were present. The home and the grounds were all laid under contribution, and the Bishop enjoyed a most hearty meeting with the flock of St. John's, and many friends in Florence.

June 17—Met the Rev. Messrs. Holmes, Barnwell and Hillock, and a lay representative from Sumter and organized the Convocation of the third Missionary District.

The Holy Communion was celebrated, and I preached.

In the afternoon addresses were made by the clergy present, and we fairly launched the Convocation for another start.

The Rev. L. F. Guerry is Archdeacon and the Rev. W. S. Holmes is Secretary. By request of Convocation I arranged the subjects, and appointed the order for next meeting of Convocation,

June 18—Evening prayer and sermon in the Church of the Advent, Marion.

June 19—Holy Communion and sermon and Baptism of infant in the morning in Marion.

June 21—In St. John's, Florence, in the morning, and in St. Matthew's Chapel, at Darlington, at night. Mr. Holmes was with me at both services, assisting. I confirmed one person at each place.

June 23—Visited the Good Physician Hospital in Columbia.

June 28—Sunday—Being in Richmond I preached by request of the Rector, in the morning, at the Church of the Holy Trinity. In the afternoon made an address before the Young Men's Christian Association. At night took part in the Memorial service at St. Paul's Church, reading the lessons. This service, at which the Bishop of West Virginia preached a most appropriate and edifying sermon, was held in living commemoration of the Christian virtues of the late President Davis.

July 5—Sunday—Visited the parish and missions in Summerville.

In the morning, at St. Paul's, Mr. Glass said the service, and I preached, confirmed a fine class of twelve, addressed them and celebrated the Holy Communion. It was the sixth anniversary of Mr. Glass' Rectorship, and he made a brief statement of the work of these six years, exhibiting a most encouraging record of facts. It gave us sincere pleasure to congratulate Rector and people.

In the afternoon I preached at St. Barnabas Chapel and confirmed seven persons and addressed them. Mr. Glass was present and said the service. Mr. Dehon, the devoted lay reader and teacher in the mission, read the lessons by my request. At night I preached at the Chapel of the Epiphany for colored people and confirmed two persons. Rev. Mr. Glass and the missionary in charge, Rev. Mr. Hollings, said the service.



This mission has met a great loss in the death of the faithful and generous Mrs. Kitty Springs, whose devotion to the church and most exemplary character made her universally respected and sincerely mourned.

- July 8—At Allendale, in the Methodist Church, which had been kindly tendered for our service, Rev. S. E. Prentiss said Evening Prayer, and I preached and confirmed a class of five persons. The Church was full and the service spirited and edifying.
- July 9—At Barnwell, in the Church of the Apostles, Mr. Prentiss said Evening Prayer, I preached and confirmed four persons. The night was inclement, but we had a full Church.
- July 10—At Blackville, in the Chapel, I said Evening Prayer, preached and confirmed one person.
- July 12—Sunday. An accident to my train prevented my reaching Newberry on Saturday. Mr. Sanders Guignard, one of the candidates for Holy Orders, in response to my telegram, went up to Newberry and read morning service. In the afternoon Mr. G. said the service, and I preached and baptized an infant. The Church was well filled at both services.
- July 14—At Brooks Chapel, in Edgefield County, I said Morning Prayer and preached to the "little flock" and a goodly congregation of their friends and neighbors. Mr. Bratton came, but too late for the service.
- July 15—Accompanied by Mr. Bratton went on to Greenwood. Circumstances which we could not control prevented our holding service. I was glad to find the chapel at Greenwood well underway. It will be of good proportions, is a churchly building, and will seat comfortably one hundred and fifty persons. But Mr. Bratton is greatly troubled about the lack of some \$100, or more, to "pay out." Who will help him?
- July 16—I was shocked and grieved to-day to receive a telegram from Mr. McCrady, at Abbeville, telling me of the death by lightning, of the Rev. Robert A. Lee, the beloved Rector of the Church at Yorkville and missionary to Blacksburg. Recalling my appointment for Willington I went to Abbeville, where Mr. Lee was to be buried.
- July 17—The body of our dear Lee came last night, and was placed in the home of his uncle, Mr. W. A. Lee, waiting the arrival of his bereaved parents and sisters. Rev. Mr. Porcher, Rev. Mr. Johnson and Rev. Mr. Capers arrived. The body was accompanied by members of the vestry and congregation of the Good Shepherd, Yorkville. At 3 o'clock P. M. the burial service was begun, and the casket which bore the remains of our dear young brother was placed at the chancel, where he stood before me in September, 1894, to pledge his vows to God and receive his ordination to the Diaconate. His death

is a great loss to the Diocese, to the Church and to his Bishop, but it is his eternal gain. On a large white ribbon, which bound a wreath of pure white roses, the Guild of St. Agnes, at Yorkville, had written in letters of gold, "Blessed are the pure in heart," and the tribute of his brethren, his friends, his people, his Bishop, was the heartfelt expression of love and admiration and joy in his stainless character, his faithful ministry, his fine attainments, his gentle, manly nature, and his readiness in Christ to meet the flash of light which carried his pure spirit, in a moment, to the peace and rest of Paradise. Thanks be to God, which giveth us the victory through our Lord Jesus Christ.

The Parish at Yorkville was most appreciative of Mr. Lee's character and ministry, and his death is to them a loss and a great sorrow. May God guide us to one of His servants worthy to take up the work of our departed brother.

July 18—Received notice from Bishop of Pennsylvania that he had accepted Mr. Hughson's letter dimissory.

July 19—Sunday. I took Mr. Mitchell's work in Columbia. In the morning Rev. Mr. Joyner being with me, said morning prayer at the Good Shepherd, and I preached. At night at the Chapel of St. Timothy, Mr. Joyner said evening prayer and I preached.

I am glad to see this neat chapel completed, and to see the memorials to our departed Bishop. The Cross, the Book Rest, the "Altar Service" Book, and the Lord's Table, are fitting memorials of the Bishop's holy life and faithful episcopate.

July 26—Being at my summer house, at Cedar Mountain, I said morning prayer and preached in the little chapel.

July 30—Columbia. Issued the warrants to the Secretary and Treasurer of the Board of Missions for the payment of stipends to missionaries, due August 1st.

August 1—took my seat at meeting of the Board of Trustees, Sewanee, Tenn.

August 2—Sunday. Took part in the services in St. Augustine Chapel, Sewanee, the Commencement Sermon being preached by the Rev. Dr. Hoffman, and at night the Bishop of North Carolina preaching the Annual Sermon before the St. Luke's Brotherhood for the increase of the ministry.

August 3—Forwarded to Standing Committee the papers of application for Messrs. Harold Thomas and W. P. Witsell for recommendation to be admitted candidates for Holy Orders. The attendance upon session of the Board of Trustees 3d, 4th and 5th of August.

August 6—Celebrated the Holy Communion in the oratory of St. Luke's Hall, and made an address to the graduates and students in Theology. This being commencement day I attended with the Trustees the interesting exercises in the chapel. In the afternoon attended the closing session of the Board of Trustees. The Rev. T. T. Walsh graduated to-day from the School of the Prophets, at St. Luke's Hall, having completed his course with great credit to himself. We have now seven students in Theology at Sewanee, Messrs. Mikell, Thomas, Brown, Waring, Williams, Boyd and Witsell. The Faculty of St. Luke's Hall, with Dr. DuBose at its head, is an admirable one, and if ever true men deserved the grateful praise of the Church, these devoted professors are the men.

August 7—Left Sewanee at 11 A. M.

August 8—Visiting the Parish of St. Stephens, Willington, I drove with Mr. Porcher several miles into the country, and confirmed in private, four persons, the husband, wife and two children.

August 9—Sunday. Mr. Porcher said morning prayer, and I preached, confirmed one person, and celebrated the Holy Communion, some forty-odd persons communicating. In the afternoon baptized an infant.

Aug. 11—Early service in Grace Church, Anderson. The Rector, Rev. Theodotus Capers, baptized an adult, whom I confirmed, made an address on confirmation, and, assisted by the Rector, celebrated Holy Communion.

Aug. 12—Communicated additional papers for applicants to the Standing Committee.

Aug. 16—Sunday. Said morning prayer and preached in Faith Chapel, at Cedar Mountain, N. C.

Aug. 23—Sunday. Being summoned by telegram I went down to Columbia and on to St. John's, Richland, and said the service at the burial of Dr. Frank Ray, of Columbia. Returning to Cedar Mountain, I spent the remainder of August and the month of September with my family at our summer home holding service and preaching on Sundays.

Oct. 1—Assigned the Rev. T. T. Walsh to the charge of the Mission at the Church of the Heavenly Rest, Hampton County.

Oct. 4—Sunday—This being the day fixed for the consecration of the Chapel at Greenwood I met the Rev. Messrs. T. D. Bratton, J. D. McCullough, Edward McCrady and W. T. Capers at that place on Saturday, and the Chapel was duly consecrated to the worship of Almighty God on the day following, these brethren assisting in the services, morning and evening.

Mr. Bratton has built, with the aid of generous subscribers and the hearty co-operation of many friends in Greenwood, a neat and churchly chapel, which will seat 150 person com-

fortably. For the present the Mission must remain in the charge of the Rector of the Advent, Spartanburg, but ultimately it must be united with Newberry and Laurens. The Chapel was consecrated under a bright sky, the weather was glorious, the congregation filled the house to overflowing, friends and brethren from Spartanburg, Abbeville and Ninety-Six came to bid us welcome and God-speed, and the music was devotional and inspiring! Under these cheering auspices "The Chapel of the Resurrection" takes its place among the organized Missions of the Diocese. May Consecration Day be the bright token of a history full of good works, and the future Parish of a strong and zealous congregation.

- Oct. 6—Forwarded to the Standing Committee, approved and commended the application of Mr. C. W. Boyd to be recommended for Holy Orders.

Also sent certificate to the Committee for their testimonial of the qualifications of the Rev. J. W. C. Johnson for ordination to the Priesthood.

- Oct. 7—Licensed Mr. T. T. Poinier, Lay Reader under Rev. T. D. Bratton, B. D.

- Oct. 11—Sunday—Visited the Church at Union, which is without a Rector. Services morning and afternoon. Preached, confirmed two persons and celebrated Holy Communion in the morning; and at the afternoon service, preached and baptized an infant.

- Oct. 12—Met and conferred with the Vestry of the Church.

- Oct. 14—Made special visitation to Trinity, Columbia, by request of the Rector, and confirmed a class of six persons. Rev. Messrs. Joyner and Mitchell present and assisted in the services.

- Oct. 16—Testimonial from Standing Committee for the ordination of Rev. J. W. C. Johnson.

- Oct. 18—Special visitation to the Parish at Rock Hill. At the morning service, the Missionary in charge, Rev. Mr. Johnson was advanced to the Priesthood, the Rev. Dr. John Johnson preaching the sermon and presenting the candidate. The Rev. Mr. Joyner and the Rev. Mr. Allston, with Dr. Johnson, united in the laying on of hands.

After the ordination I made an address to the congregation and the Rector.

In the evening I preached after prayers and confirmed a class of ten persons.

- Oct. 19.—Left Rock Hill for New York.

- Oct. 20 and 21—In attendance upon a meeting of the House of Bishops in New York, at which the Rev. Dr. Morrison, of the Diocese of Albany, was elected Missionary Bishop of the new jurisdiction of Duluth.

Also attended for a short time upon the session of the Church Commission for work among colored people and negroes, and expressed my consent that the Archdeacon for this work in South Carolina, the Rev. Mr. Joyner, should comply with the wish of the Commission and present its claims in some of the Northern cities.

- Oct. 25—Sunday—Spent a delightful day with my Rt. Rev. brother, the Bishop of West Virginia, at his home in Parkersburg, on my way to the Council at Cincinnati, and preached at the morning service at Trinity Church.
- Oct. 26.—Read in the Bishop's study this morning a notice of the death of the Rev. E. T. Walker. "Blessed are the dead who die in the Lord."
- Oct. 27—Attended the opening service of the Missionary Council in Christ Church, Cincinnati, and preached the sermon.
- Oct. 28 and 29—In attendance upon the sessions of the Council.
- Nov. 1.—Visited Christ Church, Greenville After Morning Prayer at 10 A. M. the Rev. Mr. Holley, having assembled the children of the Parish, I catechised them and made an address. At 11 o'clock Mr. Holley began the Communion office. I preached and confirmed a class of twenty-two persons and celebrated Holy Communion. At 4 P. M. the Rector said Evening Prayer and admitted four persons to membership in the Daughters of the King and I made an address.
- Nov. 3.—At Pelham, twelve miles from Greenville, I said Evening Prayer in the Chapel of the factory, baptized an adult and preached.
- Nov. 5—Held service and preached at Lockhart Factory, in Union County, baptized an adult and confirmed three persons.
- Nov. 8—Sunday—Visited the Missions for colored people at Peake's and in Fairfield County, five miles east of Peake's Station. The Archdeacon and the Rev. Mr. Quarles, the Missionary, were with me morning and night. I preached at both services and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the morning at St. Barnabas Chapel, in Fairfield, seven were confirmed, and at night, in St. Simon's, Peake, seventeen were confirmed.
- Nov. 9—Visited and confirmed a sick man in his humble cabin.
- Nov. 15—Sunday—Visited Grace Church, Anderson, preached, confirmed three persons (a father and his daughters) and celebrated the Holy Communion.

At night visited the Mission at Seneca, preached and confirmed one person. Glad to find the Mission at Seneca in an improved condition. A chancel has been added to the Chapel, which is being painted and other tokens of increased interest manifest.



- Nov. 19—Attended and presided at an interesting meeting of the Charleston Branches of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions at Grace Church Chapel. At night met and conferred with the vestry of Grace Church.
- Nov. 22—Sunday—Visited St. John's Church, Walhalla. Preached and confirmed three persons (the grandsons of the Missionary in charge) and celebrated Holy Communion in the morning; and at night after Evening Prayer preached again.
- Nov. 23 and 24.—Busy with Dr. McCollough preparing the selected sermons of our late Bishop for the forthcoming Memorial volume.
- Nov. 25—Officiated at a marriage in private at "Innisfallen," Newry.
- Nov. 26—Thanksgiving Day—Preached and celebrated the Holy Communion in St. Paul's, Pendleton.
- Nov. 27—Laid corner-stone of the new Church at Glenn Springs and made an address. Dr. McCollough was present and assisting in the services, having founded the Mission and directed the building of the first church in 1848.
- Nov. 29—Sunday—Morning Prayer and sermon in the Chapel of the College at Clemson. Mr. Porcher said the service and preached. More than a hundred Prayer Books were distributed among the students, the responses were good, the music admirable, and the services most enjoyable. Driving back to Pendleton after dinner, Mr. Porcher said Evening Prayer in St. Paul's. I preached and confirmed one of the Clemson Professors and his wife.
- Dec. 3.—Received Canonical notice that a majority of the Standing Committees had consented to the election of the Rt. Rev. Wm. David Walker, S. T. D., to be the Bishop of the Diocese of Western New York.
- Dec. 4.—Received and accepted the letter dimissory of the Rev. R. W. Anderson from the Diocese of Georgia.
- Dec. 5—Gave Canonical consent to the consecration of the Rev. James Dow Morrison, D. D., Bishop-elect of the Missionary District of Duluth.
- Dec. 6—Sunday—Consecrated St. Anna's Memorial Chapel for colored people in East Columbia, and preached, confirmed two persons and celebrated the Holy Communion. The Arch-deacon and the Rev. Messrs. Mancebo and Howell, Deacons, were present and assisting in the services. This is a neat Chapel, well built and furnished, the gift of many friends who were associated with Miss Anna Stille in her devoted life of good works or bound to her by the ties of blood.
- At night I visited St. Luke's Church, Columbia. Mr. Joyner said Evening Prayer and I preached.

Dec. 13—Sunday--Visited the Parish of St. David's, Cheraw. At the morning service Mr. Baker said the service, I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion.

In the afternoon met the Sunday-school and made an address.

At night Mr. Baker said Evening Prayer, I preached and confirmed a class of twenty persons. Glad to find this Parish prospering under the zealous care of its new Rector. Was glad to learn that the Chapel at Bennettsville would be ready for consecration before the spring.

Dec. 15—Licensed lay readers for Mr. Baker.

Dec. 20—Sunday. Spent this day in Baltimore. Celebrated the Holy Communion at 7.30 A. M. in St. Paul's, the Rector, Dr. Hodges. and his assistant, Rev. Mr. Jessup, present and taking part in the service. At 11 A. M. preached for the Rev. Mr. Atkinson at St. Barnabas. At night preached in St. Paul's upon the invitation of the Church Guild of that parish.

Dec. 23—Officiated at a marriage in St. Luke's Church, Columbia.

Christmas Day—The good rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Columbia, being too unwell with grippe to leave his home to-day, assisted by the Rev. Archdeacon Joyner, I took the Christmas service for him, preached, and administered the Holy Communion. This was the first occasion in eleven years when the Rector of the Good Shepherd was absent from a service on account of sickness.

Dec. 26—At the request of the Rev. Mr. Mancebo, I visited a sick man of his flock, confirmed him, and gave him the Holy Communion.

Dec. 27—Sunday after Christmas. This was the day for my regular visitation of the Parish of the Good Shepherd, and St. Timothy's Chapel. To my delight the rector was able to be with me during the services of the day.

In the morning he said part of the service, I preached, confirmed a class of nine, addressed them, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

In the afternoon I attended the Christmas celebration of the Sunday-school, made an address, and had the gratification of seeing the children of Mr. Mitchell's two Sunday-schools make their Advent offerings for Diocesan Missions.

At night Mr. Mitchell said Evening Prayer at St. Timothy's. I preached, confirmed two persons, and addressed them.

Dec. 28—Gave letter dimissory to the Rev. H. T. Gregory to the Diocese of North Carolina. Mr. Gregory has taken work at Southern Pines, N. C. He was an active and useful man among us, and the Bishop was disappointed to see him leave his work.

Dec. 31—My appointment was for St. Mary's Mission, Columbia, to-night, but I was obliged to recall it and go to bed with an attack of gripe. After four days in bed I got up, and undertook to be well enough to meet my appointment at Walterboro, January 10th, but my lungs became involved, and I was compelled to give up my January appointments, and was confined to bed until Sunday, the 17th, since which time I have been sitting up, and am, at this writing, January 19th, hopeful of soon undertaking my promised visitations.

1897.

- Jan. 20—Received Mr. Crosswell McBee, of Greenville, as a postulant for Holy Orders, recommended by his rector, Rev. Byron Holley. Glad to write your name in the Bishop's book, dear Crosswell; am reminded of your birth and your baptism.
- Jan. 22—Notified Messrs. James Joyner, Harold Thomas, Croft Williams and W. Postell Witsell that they had been enrolled as candidates for Holy Orders.
- Jan. 23—Sent texts of Holy Scriptures to Messrs. Tillinghast and Guignard, candidates for Holy Orders, for examination sermons.
- Feb. 4—Officiated in Charleston at the funeral of the late James M. Wilson, the son of the Rev. Dr. Wilson, a young man of high Christian character and promise. He met an untimely death in calmest faith, and his end was peace. "Blessed are the pure in heart, for they shall see God."
- Feb. 5—I met the Trustees of the Church Home and Orphanage at the House of Rest at 5 P. M. for consultation. The prospect for enlarging this charity so as to make it a Diocesan institution is cheering, and the increasing interest manifested by its friends gives promise of a speedy fulfilment of this cheering prospect. I appointed a committee to prepare a plan for organizing a Diocesan Association, to be represented in every Parish, and to co-operate with the Trustees in the support and work of the Home and Orphanage. At night I met, by request, in consultation with the Vestry of Grace Church.
- Feb. 7—Sunday. Visited the Parish of St. Jude's, Walterboro, Rev. T. T. Walsh, Deacon in charge. As Mr. Walsh was to be this day ordained priest, I requested Mr. Cornish to accompany me especially for this service. It was a beautiful day, and the church was filled to overflowing. I preached the sermon, and Mr. Cornish presented the candidate. The venerable Mr. Bellinger was present, and united in the laying on of hands, and also said the Post Communion Office.

At night Mr. Cornish preached, and I confirmed a class of five persons and made an address. The Rev. Mr. Walsh is now in full charge of the Church at Waltherboro, and is missionary in charge of the Church of the Heavenly Rest, Hampton County.

Feb. 14—Sunday, Septuagesima: Visited the Parish of Trinity Church, Abbeville. At the morning hour the Rector, Mr. McCrady, said Morning Prayer, and I preached, confirmed a class of four persons, and celebrated the Holy Communion. In the afternoon Mr. McCrady said Evening Prayer and I preached, It is gratifying to find the Church at Abbeville, under the efficient charge of its zealous Rector, happily united in holding up his hands and prospering in the work of the Lord.

Feb. 16—Sent texts of Holy Scripture to Mr. F. L. Frost, Jr., for examination sermons.

Feb. 17—The Rev. W. S. Holmes having resigned the Parish of St. John's, Florence, appointed him missionary in charge of the Parish of St. Luke's, Newberry, and the Mission at Laurens, the appointment to go into effect April 1st prox.

Same day issued warrants to the Treasurer of the Board of Missions for the payment of the stipends due the Missionaries for third quarter.

Feb. 21—Sexagesima: Visited the Parish of Trinity Church, Edgefield, Rev. W. B. Gordon, Missionary in charge. I preached in the morning, confirmed a class of five persons, addressed them, and celebrated the Holy Communion, Mr. Gordon saying Morning Prayer. The Church, for the first time in my experience of it, was crowded to overflowing, much interest being manifest in the attentive congregation. In the afternoon we had a service for the colored people, and I preached and confirmed two persons.

Feb. 23—Visited the Church of Our Saviour, Trenton, the second of Mr. Gordon's charges. I preached, confirmed one person, and celebrated the Holy Communion. This is a small but zealous flock. The congregation was good, and the service hearty and helpful.

Feb. 24—Visited the Mission in the pretty little church at Ridge Spring. Mr. Gordon said the Litany. I preached to a good congregation, confirmed one person, and celebrated the Holy Communion. The little flock at Ridge Spring has lost by death faithful and earnest members, but there is no lack of interest and zeal in those who are left.

Feb. 25—Engaged all day in making up matter for the March number of *The Diocese*. Sorry to have to "cut" some of the articles sent me for publication, but correspondents must be more brief or the "cutting" must go on.



- Feb. 25—Authorized a Special Service, prepared by the Rev. Mr. Holley, from the Prayer Book, for the consecration of the new font in Christ Church, Greenville.
- Feb. 26—Went up to Union on official business.
- Feb. 28—Visited the colored missions in Columbia—St. Anna's Memorial Chapel in the morning and St. Mary's in the afternoon. The faithful missionary in charge, Rev. J. B. Mancebo, was with me at both services. I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion at both missions, and at St. Mary's confirmed five persons and baptized an infant.
- Mch. 7—Visited St. Luke's, Columbia, the Lay-Reader assisting me in the service, preached and made an address on confirmation. This Church has been without a Rector since the Rev. Mr. Gregory left the Diocese.
- Mch. 8—I to-day transferred Walter B. Capers, a candidate for Holy Orders, at his request, to the jurisdiction of the Bishop of Southern Virginia. Sent official communication to the Standing Committee in behalf of a "postulant" for Holy Orders.
- Mch. 9—Received canonical notice from the Bishop of Texas of the deposition from the Holy Ministry of Rev. Sebright Leigh. Forwarded, with approval, the application of Sanders R. Guignard to Standing Committee for testimonial for his ordination to the Diaconate.
- Mch. 10—Made a special visitation to Christ Church, Greenville, at the request of the Rector, preached and confirmed nine persons. The service was held at night, the church was filled with an attentive congregation, the whole service most impressively rendered, the music especially, and I felt it good to be there. After the service at the Rectory, I confirmed two more persons, husband and wife.
- Mch. 11—Mr. Holley drove me out to "Sans Souci," where I confirmed two persons, husband and wife, and celebrated the Holy Communion. At the Rectory, in the afternoon, Mr. Holley presented two more persons for confirmation, father and son, the former being first baptized by the Rector. These confirmation services at the Rectory, which for special reasons I thought good to hold, were most deeply interesting to me. For twenty years that house was my happy home, and now that I came to it as a Bishop in the Church of God to lay hands on those who were of my old flock, now gathered into the same fold of Christ as the fruit of my Brother Holley's earnest labors, I rejoiced with him in the blessing of the Lord upon his work.
- Mch. 14—Visited the Parish of All Saints, Hampton County. Said Morning Prayer, preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion. After service conferred with the Vestry in regard



to the call of a Rector. In the afternoon I said Evening Prayer, and preached in the Presbyterian Church in McPhersonville.

Mch. 16—Presided at a meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Diocese held at St. Philip's Church Home.

Mch. 17—Appointed a treasurer for the organized mission at Willington, to take the place of Mr. G. S. Cade, whose lamented death has deprived the Church at Willington of a most useful and valued officer.

Mch. 19—Met and conferred with the Vestry of St. John's, Florence, in reference to the future of that Parish, the Rector having resigned, to take effect April 1st, proximo.

Mar. 21.—Visited the Parish of Trinity Church, Black Oak, said Morning Prayer, preached, confirmed two persons, and celebrated the Holy Communion to a large number of communicants. After service I conferred with the vestry in reference to the appointment of a missionary to take charge of the Parish.

Mar. 24—Georgetown. Before Morning Prayer, baptized an infant. The rector of Prince George, Rev. J. B. Williams, said Morning Prayer, I preached, confirmed a class of six persons, addressed them, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

Mar. 28.—Beaufort. Visited St. Helena. Before Morning Prayer I baptized an infant. Held services morning and afternoon, preached, and celebrated the Holy Communion. At the morning service confirmed two persons. This venerable Church suffered the entire destruction of the chancel end of the edifice in the storm which passed over old Beaufort last September, but I was rejoiced to find the injury repaired and the chancel restored. The furniture of the chancel, which was all destroyed by the falling of the east wall, is wanting, and the congregation has exhausted its present ability, and the funds contributed by friends, in the rebuilding of the east end. I hope our people will further assist our brethren in Beaufort by aiding them to replace the furniture of the chancel.

Mar. 30.—Charleston. I preached at evening service at St. Mark's, the rector saying the service. I also made an address to the congregation on preparation of candidates for confirmation, heartily endorsing the admirable remarks of the rector on this important subject. After service I visited a sick person and confirmed her.

Mar. 31.—Aiken. Visited the Parish of St. Thaddæus, Aiken. The rector said Evening Prayer, I preached, and confirmed a class of eight persons.

April 1—Celebrated the Holy Communion at 9 A. M. in St. Thaddæus Church, Aiken, the rector, Rev. T. W. Clift, and the Rev. Mr. Edgerton, being present.

April 5.—Visited the Parish of St. John's, Berkeley. Immediately before divine service a mural tablet, erected by members of of the Parish and friends to the memory of the late Rt. Rev. W. B. W. Howe, was unveiled. The venerable Church was filled with a large and deeply interested congregation, many of whom had come by boat from Charleston to unite with friends, relatives, and brethren in paying this tribute to the beloved memory of the Bishop. I said Morning Prayer, preached, confirmed one person, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

April 11.—Palm Sunday—Charleston. In the morning at the Church of the Holy Communion, I preached, confirmed a fine class of twenty three, made an address to them, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

At 5 P. M., in Grace Church, I confirmed a class of sixteen, and made an address.

At 6 P. M., in St. Michael's Church, confirmed a class of fifteen and addressed them.

At 8 P. M., again at St. Michael's, I preached at a united service of the Churches, many of the clergy being present with the Rector in the chancel.

April 12.—Monday—Went over to Mount Pleasant, and, after Morning Prayer, said by the Rector, in St. Andrew's Chapel, I made an address on the Gospel of the Day.

April 13.—Tuesday—Assisted the Rector in the service at Morning Prayer in St. Luke's, Charleston, and made an address on the Gospel of the Day.

In the afternoon, I did the same at the Church of the Holy Communion.

April 14.—Wednesday—Took the morning service at St. Paul's, for the Rector, who was detained at home by the extreme illness of a beloved daughter, and made an address on the Passion of our Lord.

April 15.—Thursday—In the morning I assisted the Rev. Mr. Cornish at St. John's Chapel, made an address on the Gospel, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

In the afternoon, visited the House of Rest, held a service for the children, and made them an address on our Lord's Passion.

At night visited Calvary Church. The missionary in charge and the Rector of St. John's Chapel were present. I preached, confirmed a class of five persons, made an address, and celebrated the Holy Communion. Was glad to find the interior of the Church so becomingly painted, the chancel in such proper order, and to meet so large a congregation at this most interesting service.

April 16.—Good Friday—At St. Philip's, in the morning, the Rector said the service ; I preached.

In the afternoon attended a Good Friday service for the children of St. Mark's Church, and made an address on the Cross of our Lord. Some two hundred or more children were present, and I was glad to hear from the Rector that he had had a service, all through Lent, specially for the children, and that it had been well attended. .

After Morning Prayer and services at St. Philip's, I administered the Holy Communion in private to our venerable and afflicted brother, the Rev. W. O. Prentiss, in the chamber of his suffering.

At night I visited the Parish of St. Mark's Church, preached, and confirmed eleven persons, and made them an address.

April 17.—Saturday—Left Charleston by boat at 7 A. M., breakfasted at the rectory, Mount Pleasant, and drove up thirty-six miles to McClellanville.

April 18.—Easter—Visited the Parish of St. James, Santee ; the full Easter service in the old Church, erected in 1768. Except the crumbling roof, the Church is in a sound condition, and was put in becoming order, and dressed with greens and flowers for the Easter service. The families who compose the Parish all came to the service, a few individuals being detained at home, and friends and Christian brethren from McClellanville and the neighborhood filled the old Church with the largest congregation assembled in its historic walls for many long years. I preached and celebrated the Holy Communion, saying the full service for Easter morning. The old Bible, an elegant folio edition, from which the lessons were read, has quite a history. It was presented by Mrs. Rebecca Motte in 1773 ; was taken from the Church by British soldiers in the Revolution, carried to England, and, being exposed for sale on a book stall in London, was purchased by a gentleman, and, after the war, restored by him to the Church.

We had a delightful service in the old Church, hearty responses, and good music, and for the latter felt under many obligations to the most obliging Presbyterian lady who frequently gives her valuable services to this congregation. It was good for us all to be there.

April 19.—Monday—I went to "Harrietta," on the Santee, and celebrated the Holy Communion and made an address. The large parlor was well filled with the families from the neighboring plantations.

At night, in McClellanville, there being no way of lighting our Church in the village, I held service and preached in the Methodist Church, which had been most kindly put at my disposal for the occasion.

April 20—Officiated at a marriage in private in Charleston.

April 21—At 4 o'clock this afternoon, in St. Paul's Church, read the service at the funeral of Mrs. Marian Campbell Holmes, the youngest daughter of the Rev. Dr. Campbell. In the fresh bloom of womanhood, the wife and mother enters into life eternal, beloved and mourned by sorrowing relations and troops of friends. "The Lord gave, the Lord hath taken away. Blessed be the name of the Lord."

April 22—Made a special visitation to Trinity Church, Columbia. The rector said Evening Prayer, the Rev. Theodotus Capers preached, and I confirmed a class of nineteen, and made an address to them.

April 25—Sunday after Easter—Visited the Parish of St. Philip's, Charleston. The Rector said Morning Prayer, I preached, confirmed a class of nineteen, four of whom were from the Porter Military Academy, and made an address to them. Also made an address in behalf of the fund in aid of theological education, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

In the afternoon visited the Parish of Christ Church, and in the Chapel at Mount Pleasant baptized an infant, confirmed a class of four persons, and made an address to them.

April 28—Evening—Attended service in St. Stephen's Church, Ridgeway. After Evening Prayer, Rev. W. B. Gordon read a most excellent paper on the Independency of the Early British Church.

April 29—Presided over Convocation, made an address at the children's service in the afternoon, and preached at night.

April 30—Presided at the closing exercises of the Columbia Convocation, and returned to Columbia in the afternoon.

May 2d—Sunday.—In the morning I visited the Parish of St. Paul's, Charleston. Dr. Campbell, the rector, said Morning Prayer, I preached, confirmed a class of thirteen, and celebrated the Holy Communion.

I also visited the Sunday-school of St. Paul's, and made an address.

In the afternoon visited the Parish of St. Luke's, Charleston. The Rector, Dr. Wilson, and the Rev. Mr. Cornish were present, the latter saying Evening Prayer. I preached, confirmed eight persons and addressed them.

At night I visited St. John's Chapel, Charleston. Mr. Cornish said Evening Prayer, I preached, and confirmed eight persons, and made an address to them.

May 3d—Celebrated the Holy Communion at 7 A. M., in St. Michael's, Charleston, assisted by the Rev. Dr. Johnson. This was the opening service of the annual meeting of the South Carolina Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary.

In the afternoon I presided at the annual business meeting of the Auxiliary, and a very encouraging and helpful meeting it was. The reports showed that by the united efforts of the Parish Branches over \$1,700 had been expended in boxes for missionaries, and in other good work for the Church. A pleasant feature of the meeting was the presence of the young ladies who represented the Junior Auxiliaries of St. Michael's and St. Philip's Churches, Charleston. They made excellent reports, and I think showed that they had raised and expended nearly \$400 in mission work. At night I presided at a meeting of the Board of Diocesan Trustees.



## APPENDIX II.

---

### Report Secretary and Treasurer of the Board of Missions.

---

The Board of Missions regrets that in this annual statement we are not able to report so bright a condition of affairs as it was in our power to do at the last meeting of the Council. It is always discouraging to be behind hand, and the Treasurer was forced to report to the Board a deficit of \$1,099.90. In looking over the amounts contributed by the different Parishes and Mission Stations in the four Missionary Districts, we discover a serious falling off in the several districts, so the Board thought it well to make a comparison of the amounts given last year, with those which have been received for the year ending with this Council. This comparison discloses the fact that the First District has fallen \$364.17 below the mark of last year; the Second has fallen short \$25.49; the Third District \$99.06, and the Fourth District \$580.74.

The Parishes and Mission Stations in the four Districts have, therefore, failed to reach the mark set by themselves last year by the sum of \$1,069.46. If we had held our own and been satisfied with that, the Treasurer would have had to report a deficit of but \$30.44; whereas it has been a painful duty to declare that we are in debt to our missionaries \$1,099.90. Can any of us assign any reasons for so large a falling off? Certainly there are just as many churchmen in the Diocese as there were last year. Are our people any poorer than they were a year ago? We were blessed with good harvests the last season, and these obtained fair prices. Your Board had anticipated a brighter outlook and a more satisfactory condition of the Treasury. It is our painful duty to remind the Church in this Diocese, that when we return to our respective homes we must make some effort to wipe out this debt to our

faithful missionaries, and to call to mind the fact that we have already entered on the first quarter of the year 1897 and 1898. Unless the number of our missionaries be decreased, or the small sums appropriated be considerably reduced, taking as a basis the appropriations of last year, we will owe at least \$1,300 more on August 1st. Now, unless the whole Church in this Diocese arouses herself, your Board will be burdened with a debt which it will not be able to carry. You will remember it is the settled policy of the Board of Missions not to borrow money to pay missionaries, but the money must come some how, else the missionary operations in this Diocese will be seriously crippled; our missionary force, already too small, be made smaller still, and well-tried, faithful, earnest, God-fearing men be made to suffer in a way that this Diocese has no right to demand of them. You will bear in mind we are asking for means to liquidate a debt contracted for work already accomplished. Your missionaries have faithfully done their work and duty; it now remains for the Diocese to make good her pledges, which pledges were made by the Board as your representatives, and we do believe, after this statement, you will all go to your homes and do your part to make up the deficiencies above reported.

Respectfully,  
THEODORE A. PORTER,  
*For the Board.*

*Rev. Theodore A. Porter. Secretary and Treasurer, in Account with the Board of Missions, from Meeting of Council, 1896 to Council 1897.*

---

Church of the Advent, Spartanburg.....	\$ 233 09	
Church of the Advent, Spartanburg, S. S. A Off.....		\$16 51
Epiphany (colored) Mission, Spartanburg.....	1 19	
Pelham Factory, Spartanburg.....	2 25	
Church of the Resurrection, Greenwood.....	2 63	
St. Luke's, Newberry.....	13 75	
Mission at Blacksburg.....	10 00	
Trinity Church, Abbeville.....	70 00	
Christ Church, Greenville.....	123 62	
Christ Church, Greenville, S. S. A. Off.....		14 80
Cavalry Church, Glenn Springs.....	41 20	
St. John's, Walhalla.....	17 20	
St. Paul's, Pendleton.....	13 51	

Grace Church, Anderson.....	63 50	
Grace Church, Anderson, S. S. A. Off.....		5 00
Mission at Seneca.....	2 58	
St. Stephens, Willington.....	13 52	
Church of the Nativity, Union.....	16 23	
Epiphany, Laurens.....	5 25	
Total.....	\$632 52	\$36 31
S. S. A. Off.....	36 31	
	\$668 83	

## SECOND DISTRICT.

Grace Church, Camden.....	\$ 73 75	
Grace Church, Camden, S. S. A. Off.....		\$ 1 75
St. John's, Winnsboro.....	46 40	
St. Johns', Winnsboro, S. S. A. Off.....		5 50
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway.....	11 60	
St. Stephen's, Ridgeway, S. S. A. Off.....		5 13
Trinity Church, Columbia.....	192 00	
Trinity Church, Columbia, S. S. A. Off.....		40 54
Good Shepherd, Columbia.....	61 18	
Good Shepherd, Columbia, S. S. A. Off.....		20 75
St. Timothy's, Columbia.....	1 25	
St. Timothy's, Columbia, S. S. A. Off.....		6 00
St. John's, Richland.....	5 00	
Zion Church, Richland.....	18 00	
St. Mark's, Chester.....	16 60	
St. Mark's, Chester, S. S. A. Off.....		3 34
Christ Church, Lancaster.....	9 20	
Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	71 05	
Our Saviour, Rock Hill, S. S. A. Off.....		8 75
Church of the Holy Ascension, Hagood.....	5 00	
Church of the Holy Ascension, S. S. A. Off.....		4 57
Church of Our Saviour, Trenton.....	30 97	
St. Thaddæus, Aiken.....	123 35	
St. Thaddæus, Aiken, S. S. A. Off.....		2 52
Good Shepherd, Yorkville.....	5 20	
Trinity Church, Edgefield.....	19 17	
Grace Church, Ridge Springs.....	12 66	
St. Mark's, Clarendon.....	53 64	
St. Mark's, Clarendon, S. S. A. Off.....		6 07
Mission at Graniteville.....	2 50	
Archdeacon's Work among Colored People.....	30 25	
Archdeacon's Work among Colored People, S. S. A. Off.....		18 87
	\$788 77	\$123 79
S. S. A. Off.....	123 79	
Total.....	\$912 56	

## THIRD DISTRICT.

St. David's, Cheraw.....	\$ 60 82	
St. David's Cheraw, S. S. A. Off.....		9 50
Prince Frederick's, Pee Dee.....	18 25	
Prince Frederick's, Pee Dee, S. S. A. Off.....		3 00
All Saints, Waccamaw.....	14 80	
All Saints, Waccamaw, S. S. A. Off.....		50
St. Albans, Kingstree.....	25 00	
St. Albans, Kingstree, S. S. A. Off.....		60
St. John's, Florence.....	17 77	
St. John's, Florence, S. S. A. Off.....		2 65
Church of the Advent, Marion.....	6 14	
Church of the Advent, Marion, S. S. A. Off.....		2 09
Holy Comforter, Sumter.....	34 50	
Holy Comforter, Sumter, S. S. A. Off.....		1 50
Holy Cross, Stateburg.....	37 91	
Holy Cross, Stateburg, S. S. A. Off.....		4 01
Mission at Bradford Springs.....	5 00	
Trinity Church, Society Hill.....	14 11	
Chapel at Darlington.....	12 20	
Prince George, Winyah.....	45 43	
Mission at Bennettsville.....	2 00	
Christ Church, Mars' Bluff.....	5 00	
	<hr/>	
	\$298 93	\$ 22 91
S. S. A. Off.....	22 91	
	<hr/>	
	\$321 84	

## FOURTH DISTRICT.

All Saints, Hampton County.....	45 92	
Church Holy Communion, Charleston.....	89 94	
Church Holy Communion, S. S. A. Off.....		8 90
St. Paul's, Charleston.....	28 00	
St. Paul's, Charleston, S. S. A. Off.....		26 75
St. Helena, Beaufort.....	42 05	
St. Paul's, Summerville.....	35 30	
St. Paul's, Summerville, S. S. A. Off.....		8 60
St. Michael's Church, Charleston.....	251 61	
St. Michael's, S. S. A. Off.....		48 61
Grace Church, Charleston.....	408 90	
Grace Church, Charleston, S. S. A. Off.....		28 13
St. Jude's, Walterboro.....	36 09	
St. Jude's, Walterboro, S. S. A. Off.....		8 40
St. Philip's Church, Charleston.....	192 75	
St. Philip's Church S. S. A. Off.....		15 00

Holy Apostles, Barnwell.....	22 02	
Holy Apostles, Barnwell S. S. A. Off.....		6 98
Mission at Allendale.....	5 29	
Church Heavenly Rest, Hampton County.....	48 03	
Trinity Church, Edisto Island.....	77 33	
Trinity Church, Edisto Island, S. S. A. Off.....		1 07
St. John's, John's Island.....	76 41	
St. John's, John's Island, S. S. A. Off.....		3 17
Grace Chapel, Rockville.....	18 11	
Grace Chapel, Rockville, S. S. A. Off.....		2 33
Epiphany, Upper St John's .....	20 49	
Christ Church Parish, Mt. Pleasant.....	10 09	
St. John's, Berkeley.....	19 70	
St. James, Santee.....	25 58	
Trinity Church, Black Oak.....	40 60	
St. John's Chapel, Charleston .....	26 46	
St. John's Chapel, Charleston, S. S. A. Off.....		13 37
St. Luke's Church, Charleston.....	5 75	
Christ Church, Charleston.....	5 00	
Christ Church, Wilton, Adam's Run.....	41 70	
Church of the Redeemer, Orangeburg.....	15 00	
Mission at Blackville.....	1 50	
	<hr/>	
	\$1,589 62	171 31
S. S. A. Off.....	171 31	

---

\$1,760 93

#### RECAPITULATION.

First District.....	\$ 668 83
Second District.....	912 56
Third District.....	321 84
Fourth District.....	1,760 93
	<hr/>
	\$3,664 16
Specials.....	281 04
Balance last year.....	10 34
	<hr/>
Total.....	\$3,955 54

#### SALARIES PAID MISSIONARIES.

First District.....	\$ 695 00
Second District.....	937 50
Third District.....	650 00
Fourth District.....	1,274 99
Rev. E. N. Joyner, Archdeacon.....	75 00
Rev. T. A. Porter, Sec. and Treas.....	75 00
	<hr/>
	\$ 3,707 49
Expense account.....	47 95
	<hr/>
	\$ 3,755 44



Total amount raised.....	\$3,955 54
Expended.....	3,755 44
	<hr/>
	\$ 200 10
Salaries paid since report was made	
out.....	200 00
	<hr/>
	\$ 10

Received since report was made out and approved—

Special offering through Bishop Capers.....	\$ 50 00
Missionary Meeting, Anderson.....	17 73
Through Rev. Mr. Anderson.....	13 15
Through Rev. Mr. Baker.....	7 00
Through Rev. Mr. Holmes.....	9 00
Through Rev. Benj. Allston.....	4 00
Through Rev. Mr. Tillinghast.....	18 00
Through Rev. Mr. Campbell.....	27 00
Brought forward—	
Paid during Session of Convention.....	\$145 88

This amount has been paid to Missionaries, leaving balance owed to Missionaries \$954.02.

### LIST OF SPECIAL OFFERINGS—1896-1897.

Mrs. M. C. LaRoche.....	\$ 2 00
Church Woman Greeleyville .....	2 00
Mrs R. E. J. and Miss S. B. G.....	5 00
In His Name, (E. A. M).....	10 00
P. E. Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South	
Carolina.....	150 00
In His Name (E. A. M).....	3 00
Rev. B. B. Sams.....	5 00
From a Friend.....	1 50
United Lenten Service, St. Michael's Church.....	26 49
United Service Church Holy Communion.....	5 55
Grace Church, United Service .....	24 35
United Service St. Philip's Church.....	6 51
E. A. M.....	3 00
Mite-Box 363, Edisto Island.....	2 50
Mr. A. F. de Jersey.....	15 00
Woman's Auxiliary.....	15 00
Convocation Second District.....	4 14
	<hr/>
	\$281 04

Received per Bishop Capers, at Anderson, and reported to	
Council.....	50 00
Missionary Meeting, Grace Church, Anderson.....	17 73
	<hr/>
	\$348 77

### APPENDIX III.

---

#### Annual Communication of the Standing Committee, 1897.

---

The Standing Committee of the Diocese respectfully present to the Council, the following as their Annual Communication :

On the 9th of June, 1896, they organized by electing the Rev. C. C. Pinckney, D.D., President, and Mr. H. P. Archer, Secretary.

They have held four regular and two special meetings.

They have recommended to the Bishop for admission to the Sacred Order of Priests, the Rev. J. W. Cantey Johnson, the Rev. Thomas Tracy Walsh.

They have recommended for admission to the Sacred Order of Deacons, Mr. Shirley C. Hughson, Mr. Sanders R. Guignard and Mr. W. Norwood Tillinghast. They have recommended for admission as candidates for Holy Orders in the Diocese, Mr. Walter B. Capers, Mr. Henry J. Mikell, Mr. Harold Thomas, Mr. Wm. P. Witsell, Mr. George C. Williams, Mr. Charles W. Boyd, Postulants, and Mr. James Joyner for Deacon's Orders only.

C. C. PINCKNEY,  
*President.*

May 6th, 1897.

## APPENDIX IV.

---

### Report of the Trustees of the Diocese.

---

CHARLESTON, S. C., May 3rd, 1897.

*To the Diocesan Council of the Diocese of South Carolina :*

The report of the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina, respectfully shows as follows ;

That during the past year, among the various matters which have come before them, they have deemed the following of sufficient importance to bring to the attention of the Council :

St. Matthews' Mission, at Darlington, S. C., desired to purchase an available piece of property in the town, containing a building which could be rendered suitable for a Rectory, and upon which premises they could, some time in the future, endeavor to erect a new Chapel. The Mission requested the balance of the Baker legacy from the Trustees, for this purpose, a portion of this legacy having heretofore been spent in order to obtain a memorial for Mrs. Baker. The Board examined carefully into the matter, and deemed it advisable to grant this request, and accordingly the rest of the fund was paid over to the Mission, which, as the Board has been informed, has completed the purchase.

The Committee appointed by the last Diocesan Council to obtain reports as to the condition of the Diocese, especially in relation to the property held by the various Parishes and organizations of the Church, is still at work, and will present an additional report to the Council this year, which may perhaps be in the shape of a separate report, handed in herewith.

The Board have continued, as usual, to give certain assistance to All Saints Parish, Hampton, and to the City Missionary at St. Johns', out of the funds in their hands.

The Board has also, during the year, kept up the contribution

of this Diocese for the assistance of the Theological department of the University of the South, by payment of \$500, the amount assessed against the Diocese.

This has been paid out of the income from the Converse College Bond, and the rest of this income, some \$200, and also the income from the Pringle Frost Bond, has been handed over by the Board, as usual, to the Right Reverend, the Bishop of the Diocese, for the assistance of candidates for Holy Orders.

The Board reports with pleasure, the efforts of Mr. Henry A. M. Smith, of Charleston, to repair and care for St. Pauls, Stono, and have assisted Mr. Smith as much as lay in their power.

The cash statement and memorandum of securities of the Treasurer, is annexed hereto.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

ELLISON CAPERS,

*President.*

A. M. LEE,

*Secretary and Treasurer.*

Charleston, S. C., May 3rd, 1897.

*A. M. Lee, Secretary and Treasurer, in account with the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina.*

1896.		DR.	
April 27—	To balance cash on hand.....	\$	695 02
July 6—	City coupons, Frost Fund.....		72 00
" "	—To N. E. R. R. coupons. collected.....		40 00
" "	—To interest on State Stock.....		35 00
" 23—	To collected interest on Converse College Bond, \$700, and interest, \$3.45.....		703 45
1897.			
Jan'y 7—	To collected coupons City of Charleston...		72 00
	7—To collected coupons, N. E. R. R.....		40 00
	7—To interest on State Stock.....		35 00
May 3—	To interest accrued Dime Savings bank...		22 76
1896.		CR.	
May 12—	Paid Insurance, Organs St. John's Chapel..		3 00
June 1—	Sent Darlington Mission from Baker Leg- acy.....		25 00

	4—Paid Lucas & Richardson Co. for printing circular address to Diocese.....	21 00
	9—Sent All Saints Parish.....	35 00
	9—Sent Rt. Rev. Bishop Capers, from Frost Funds.....	72 00
July	30—Sent University of the South for Theolog- ical Department.....	500 00
	30—Remitted Bishop Capers, for assisting can- didates for Orders.....	200 00
	30—Paid towards salary, Mr. Cornish.....	50 00
Nov.	3—Paid towards salary, Mr. Cornish.....	50 00
1897.		
Jan'y	2—Paid towards salary, Mr. Cornish.....	50 00
	27—Sent to Bishop Capers.....	72 00
	27—Remitted to All Saints.....	35 00
Mch.	17—Sent balance of Baker Legacy to St. Math- ews Mission, Darlington..	429 67
Apl.	2—Lucas & Richardson for printing.....	1 25
	12—Mr. Cornish to July 1st.....	50 00
May	3—Balance.....	120 71
		<hr/>
		\$1,715 23 \$1,715 23

1897.

May 3--To balance in Dime Savings Bank.....\$ 120 71

## SECURITIES.

Principal Pringle Frost Memorial Fund, \$3,600.00 of City of Charles-  
ton 4 per cent. non-taxable bonds.

\$1,555.72 in State of South Carolina Brown Consol 4½ per cent. bonds,  
being fund of Old Sheldon Church.

Bond of Converse College Company, secured by mortgage Con-  
verse College property for \$10,000 and insurance policy, with interest at  
7 per cent. per annum.

Two bonds N. E. R. R. Company, \$500 each, bearing 8 per cent interest.  
These bonds have been received from the Ladies' Missionary Society.

A. M. LEE,

*Treasurer.*

MAY 4th, 1897.

The Committee appointed to audit the accounts of the Sec-  
retary and Treasurer of the Board of Trustees of the Dio-  
cese, and to examine the securities of the Board, beg to report  
that they have discharged that duty, and to say that they  
found all the accounts correct, and the securities as reported.

EDWARD McCRADY.

F. L. FROST.



*Supplemental Report of the Board of Trustees of the Diocese of South Carolina, May 12, 1897.*

97

	Value Churches.	Sunday Schools.	Parson- ages.	Church Home.	Funds.
Chapel Holy Cross, Moultrieville, S. I., S. C., consecrated Sept. 12, 1895, cost.....	\$6,460 95	.....	.....	.....	.....
Ascension Church, Seneca, S. C., consecration not given.....	1,000 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Helena Church, Beaufort, re-consecrated 1842.....	10,000 00	1,000 00	3,500 00	2,000 00	.....
Prince Frederick's Church, Pee-Dee, consecration not stated, cost \$9,000, valued	2,000 00	.....	1,200 00	.....	*\$500
Church of Our Saviour, Trenton.....	1,800 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Chapel at Planterville, consecration not stated.....	900 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Peter's Mission, Pee-Dee, consecration not stated.....	250 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Cyprian's Mission for Colored Persons, consecration not stated . . . . .	175 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. David's, Cheraw, consecration unknown.....	2,800 00	.....	1,200 00	.....	.....
Grace Church, Anderson, consecration not stated.....	5,000 00	.....	3,000 00	.....	.....
St. Matthew's, Darlington, consecrated January 17, 1892.....	750 00	.....	1,500 00	.....	.....
St. Luke's, Newberry, consecrated April 26, 1855.....	3,500 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Paul's Church, Summerville, consecrated June, 1857.....	5,500 00	.....	3,000 00	.....	.....
St. Barnabas' Mission, November.....	800 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
All Saints' Mission, Lexington, no building yet, \$60 on hand towards buying a lot.	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Edmund's Church, Hardeeville, consecrated 20th September, 1894.....	1,500 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Trinity Church, Society Hill, consecrated 1830.....	2,600 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
Grace Church, Ridge Springs, consecrated November 29, 1874.....	2,500 00	.....	1,000 00	.....	.....
Trinity Church, Edgefield, consecrated 1836.....	2,500 00	.....	.....	.....	.....
	\$58,035 00	\$1,000 00	.....	.....	.....

\* Interest used to keep up fences around Cemetery. Rent of Mission Parsonage \$40, used to repair premises; investment yielding \$30.  
The Board of Trustees make this Supplemental Report to the Report made to the last Council.  
Sixteen additional Parishes and Missions have responded to their circular showing an estimated value of church property amounting to \$51,235; parsonages 6, valued at \$13,400; 1 Sunday-school house, \$1,000; vested funds yielding an income of \$100, used for Parish purposes.

*Supplemental Report of the Board of Trustees of the Diocese of South Carolina, May 12, 1897.—Continued.*

The Trustees regret that they have received no reply from twenty Parishes and Missions, to-wit: St. Michael's, Charleston; the Wardens and Vestry of St. Thomas and St. Dennis; St. Paul's, Charleston; St. Stephens, Willington, Trinity Church, Columbia; Trinity Church, Grahamville: St. Paul's Church, Pendleton; Christ Church, Wilton, Adams Run; St. Phillips, Bradford Springs; Chapel at Welford; Christ Church, Mars Bluff; Church of the Epiphany, Laurens; Good Shepherd, Yorkville; Heavenly Rest; St. Peters; St. Johns, Richland; Church of the Messiah, N. Santee; St. Peters, Charleston; Church of the Incarnation, Gaffney; St. Stephens, Pineville. Funds in hands of , James Island.

Reported last year, approximate value of Churches and Chapels.....	\$343,200
Eighteen additional this year, approximate value.....	58,035
	<hr/>

Twenty-two Parsonages last year, approximate value.....	\$38,100
Seven Parsonages last year, approximate value.....	14,400—
Sunday-School Houses last year, approximate value.....	19,050
One additional this year.....	2,000—
	<hr/>

Values of Church Property so far reported .....	\$475,235
---	-----------

There are two vested funds, the Berresford Fund in St. Thomas and St. Dennis, and the funds on James Island, of which we have no report.

The Board of Trustees acting under the instructions of this Council, which has directed them to procure this information, would respectfully ask the Rectors making returns of the twenty-one Parishes and Missions who have overlooked sending a response to their Circular, that they would give it their attention, so that the next year a complete report may be submitted.

These are the additional Parishes which have Parsonages: St. Helena, Beaufort; Prince Frederick, Pee-Dee; St. Davids, Cheraw; Grace Church, Anderson; St. Matthews, Darlington; St. Paul's, Summerville; Grace Church, Ridge Springs.

## APPENDIX V.

### *Bishop's Common Fund in Account with Protestant Episcopal Society for Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina, Trustees.*

1897.		Dr.		
April 30	To paid Bishop Capers.....		\$4,000 00	
	" Repairs No. 45 East Bay.....		421 20	
	" Taxes, City and State .....		350 43	
	" Incidental Expenses.....		257 64	
	To Balance.....		320 91	
1896.		CR.		\$5,350 18
May 1	By Balance from last year.....		\$197 30	
BY RECEIPTS FROM CHURCHES:				
" 2	By St. David's, Cheraw.....	27 50		
" 4	St. Paul's, Summerville.....	11 38		
" 6	St. Luke's, Charleston.....	41 55		
" "	Grace, Camden.....	37 40		
" "	Allendale Mission.....	10 00		
" "	Trinity, Black Oak.....	13 50		
" "	Trinity, Society Hill.....	5 00		
" "	Trinity, Edisto.....	16 00		
" "	Grace, Anderson.....	12 75		
" "	Claremont, Stateburg.....	50 50		
May 7	Holy Comforter, Sumter.....	15 00		
" "	St. John's, Fairfield.....	44 00		
" "	St. John's, Richland.....	8 55		
" "	Nativity, Union.....	19 50		
" "	St. John's, John's Island.....	32 50		
" "	Bennettsville Mission.....	6 75		
" "	St. Stephen's Parish.....	16 50		
" "	St. Mark's, Clarendon.....	13 50		
May 19	St. John's, Berkeley.....	11 50		
" 21	Prince Frederick, Pee-Dee.....	6 65		
June 2	Trinity, Columbia.....	166 50		
July 22	Church of the Cross, Bluffton .....	3 00		
Aug. 21	St. Luke's, Newberry.....	10 80		
Sept. 22	Church of the Cross, Bluffton.....	7 20		
Oct. 21	Zion Church, Richland.....	7 20		
" 26	Holy Trinity, Grahamville.....	9 45		
Nov. 2	St. Michael's, Charleston.....	140 85		
" 5	St. Thomas and St. Dennis.....	13 50		
" 6	Trinity, Columbia.....	166 95		
" "	Trinity, Abbeville.....	33 85		
" 11	All Saints, Waccamaw .....	13 95		
" 12	Advent, Marion.....	17 10		
" "	St. Philip's, Charleston.....	100 00		
" 18	Christ Church, Wilton .....	18 45		
" 24	Epiphany, Upper St. John's.....	27 50		
" "	St. James, Santee.....	9 00		
" 27	All Saints, Hampton County.....	29 60		
" 30	Holy Communion, Charleston .....	11 51		
Dec. 12	Christ Church, Charleston.....	9 45		
" 18	Calvary, Glenn Springs.....	10 35		
" "	St. John's, Walhalla.....	1 65		
" 31	Good Shepherd, Columbia.....	21 50		
1897.				
Jan. 7	Holy Apostles, Barnwell.....	16 20		
" 16	St. Stephen's, Willington.....	5 60		
M'ch 3	St. Thaddæus, Aiken.....	59 85		
" 4	St. Paul's, Summerville.....	100 00		
" 6	St. Paul's, Charleston.....	121 11		
" 8	St. Paul's, Charleston.....	3 50		
" 16	Prince George, Winyah.....	2 00		
" 19	St. Paul's, Charleston.....	5 00		
" 27	St. Paul's, Charleston.....	1 50		
April 6	Prince George, Winyah.....	16 91		
" "	Our Saviour, Rock Hill.....	18 70		
" 7	St. David's, Cheraw .....	28 80		
" 10	Prince George, Winyah.....	6 50		
" 13	Prince George, Winyah.....	6 50		

April 20	By Prince George, Winyah.....	7 69		
" 23	St. John's, Florence .....	50 40		
" "	Grace Church, Charleston.....	272 90		
" 29	St. Philips, Charleston.....	50 00		
" "	St. John's Chapel, Charleston.....	5 00		
" "	Church Holy Communion, Charleston....	30 00		
" 30	St. Mark's, Charleston... ..	18 25	2,055 80	
	Rent No. 45 East Bay.....		921 05	
	Interest on Securities.....		2,176 03	
				\$5,350 18

E. and O. E.—Charleston, S. C., May 1, 1897.

JOHN JOHNSON, *Vice-President,*  
*Protestant Episcopal Society for Advancement of Christianity*  
*in South Carolina, Trustees Bishop Fund.*

FOR THE YEAR ENDING APRIL 30TH, 1897.

		\$ 137 25			
To Balance April 30th, 1896.....		\$ 150 00		Paid Secretary.....	\$200 00
" St. Philip's Church, Charleston.....		4 50		" " Secretary postages, &c.....	1 55
" Sts. Thomas and Dennis.....		3 45		" Organist.....	9 00
" St. John's, Berkeley.....		3 75		" Sexton.....	9 00
" St. James, Santee.....		7 35		" Clerical Deputies to General Con-	
" Prince Frederick, Pee Dee.....		9 75		vention Oct. '95, on acc't.....	100 00
" St. John's, Colleton.....		6 60		" Lucas & Richardson Co.....	1 50
" St. Mark's, Clarendon..		6 60		" Express Charges.....	1 35
" All Saints, Waccamaw.....		2 40		" Shannon & Co., for Journal, &c...	288 62
" Church of the Cross, Bluffton.....		8 00		" Telegrams, Postage, Envelopes, &c	4 35
" St. Matthew's, Fort Motte.		9 60		" Deputies to Gen'l Conv. Oct. '95.....	100 00
" St. David's, Cheraw.....		5 50		" Treasurer's Commissions.....	33 35
" Church on Edisto Island.....		52 50			
" Trinity Church, Columbia.....		2 10		Balance.....	\$748 72
" St. Paul's, Pendleton.....		25 00			55 50
" Grace Church, Camden.....		3 00			
" Trinity Church, Society Hill.....		5 50			
" Church of the Holy Trinity.....		12 30			
" St. John's, Fairfield.....		12 60			
" Trinity Church, Abbeville.		60 30			
" Grace Church, Charleston.....		3 60			
" St. Luke's, Newberry.....		3 90			
" Calvary Church, Glen Springs.....		8 00			
" Church of the Holy Apostles.....		8 10			
" Grace Church, Anderson.....		14 17			
" Church of the Holy Communion...		13 65			
" St. Jude's, Walterboro.....		5 00			
" Trinity Church, Black Oak.....		8 70			
" Church of Good Shepherd, Yorkville		25 80			
" St. Luke's, Charleston.....					





## APPENDIX VII.

---

### Memorial.

The Society for the Relief of the Widows and Orphans of the Clergy of the P. E. Church in the Diocese of South Carolina beg to present through this Council its claim to the support of the Church in South Carolina.

This Society is one of the oldest charitable associations in the State (formed 1762) and is a pure charity. The officers serve without compensation.

While the demands upon it are increasing, it sees with pain and regret its income diminishing, and its ability to help the widows and orphans of the clergy growing less and less. It now appeals to the Church in South Carolina to come to its aid.

Its sources of income are three fold.

1. From investments, the accumulations of the past.
2. From the contributions of parishes.
3. From the subscription of members.

1. With the reduction of the rate of interest the former have decreased from (say) in 1892 \$2,492 to \$2,480 in 1896-7.

2. The contributions from the parishes at best were never worthy of the Church, and even they are decreasing. They were:

In 1892	\$169.74	1893	\$ 99.40
1894	\$ 43.78	1895	\$138.02 (special appeal)
1896	\$ 45.77	1897	\$ 37.44 to May, end of fiscal year.

3. The subscriptions from members show an equally discouraging decrease.

In 1892 they were	\$898.00	In 1893	\$743.39
In 1894 they were	\$531.50	In 1895	\$517.77
In 1896 they were	\$436.27	In 1897	\$443.50

In this year there have been several resignations and no new members. So unless new members come in, this amount will be still less.

The number of those whom the society aids are 15, the highest amount given being \$180, and the lowest \$100, in all \$2,698. Of these 13 are the widows or orphans of rectors of parishes outside of Charleston. Two are the widows of rectors of Charleston Parishes.

There are lay members.....	42
Of these there are from Charleston....	37
From the State at large.....	5    42

---

In 1887 to go back a little, there were 120 lay members, the large majority from Charleston.

Is the reason far to seek why the Charleston laymen are withdrawing from the Society?

The State at large is drawing thirteen-fifteenths of the benefits of the Society and contributes in membership only five thirty-sevenths.

The contributions from parishes will show about the same ratio.

Of the clergy in the Diocese only thirteen take interest enough in the Society to be members and so far as it is known not one practices the former custom of bringing the Society to the attention of his congregation annually by a sermon preached in its behalf on Whit Sunday, and taking up an offertory in its behalf.

The clergy are reminded that only the families of members can receive support. With its narrowed resources the Society can not now make donations to the widows and orphans of non members as formerly it was its pleasure and privilege to do. In fact it has been obliged to strike from its list all of the orphans over 21 years it formerly aided, and confine itself to the widows of the deceased clergy and the orphans under 21 years of age.

If the clergy, despite of appeals made annually, and made in vain, refuse to take an interest in the Society enough to join it and bring it to the attention of their parishes, how can they expect laymen to take an interest in it?

If the laymen in the parishes in the State at large will not help the Society by their contributions and advice, and coun-

sel as members, how can they expect the layman of Charleston to keep up their interest in it?

The Society would mention the fact that there is one parish in this State where the widows and orphans of two of its deceased rectors have for years received from the Society about \$500, and now that the Society has been compelled to drop the orphan from its list, widows now receive \$360 annually; and yet there is not a single member from that parish, nor has that parish given a dollar for years. Surely if these facts were presented to the laymen of that parish they would not suffer this state of things to exist. And remember, it is only through the clergy that these representations can be made.

What is true of this parish is in a lesser degree true of many other parishes. In Charleston it is a matter of regret that there is a parish without a single member to represent it though the family of its deceased rector is on the list of beneficiaries.

The Society would therefore ask the Council to adopt the following resolutions:

*Resolved*, That the above memorial of the Society for the Relief of the widows and orphans of the Clergy of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina be received as information and spread upon the minutes of the Council.

*Resolved, further*, That the Clergy be earnestly requested to revive the ancient custom, and on every Whit Sunday bring to the attention of their parishes the aims and needs of this Society, and devote the offertory taken up on that day to its charity, urging the parishioners to become members.

*Resolved, further*, That the laymen of the Church are also earnestly requested by joining the Society to aid it both by their means, their counsel and advice.

E. HARRY FROST,

*President.*

N. B. Any one desiring further information in regard to the Society can get it by applying to the Treasurer, F. A. Mitchell, Esq., at the S. C. Loan and Trust Company, Charleston, S. C., or to the Secretary, Caspar Chisolm, Esq., Charleston, S. C.

## APPENDIX VIII.

---

### Archdeaconry of South Carolina for Colored People.

---

#### SIXTH ANNUAL REPORT OF THE ARCHDEACON.

---

*Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D., Bishop of South Carolina.*

DEAR BISHOP—My own official acts during the last conciliar year, May, 1896, to 1897, are as follows:

Services, 134; sermons, 94; addresses, 58; baptisms, 20; marriages, 4; burials, 5; Holy Communion celebrated in public, 49 times; in private, 2 times; in all, 51 times. I have visited in the mission Sunday-schools 16 times; day schools, 17 times; laid one corner stone; assisted in the laying of one, in one ordination, and in the consecration of one church.

These official acts have been much less in number, especially among the day schools, because for two months a member of my family was so ill as to keep me in close attendance. For the same cause I was prevented from going to other dioceses, by your consent, to make known the general work among the colored people in behalf of the Church Commission, charged with the financial interests of that branch of missions.

The year just closed has witnessed to a severe, but perhaps not unwholesome, struggle to keep together and a-going the different missions and institutions of our archdeaconry. During no year since our work was organized have we received so little aid, apart from the regular gifts of the Church Commission and our own Diocesan Board. This has been owing, no doubt, in part to the conditions existent in the financial world, but in greater part to the fact that, for two years, no steps have been taken to make known our needs as of yore.



The Rescue Mission, in Lexington County, our industrial home for out-cast boys, has had five inmates, three of whom remain; one having died, and one been stolen away by a misguided (and repentant) father. Connected with this mission, of which Rev. Geo. E. Howell is in charge, with Mrs. Howell matron of rescue department, are a day school and a farm. On this farm the rescue boys are required to work. Other industrial features are to be added in due time. During the year we have added a commodious barn for the farm. I must not fail to speak, and that gratefully, of the care taken by the Woman's Auxiliary of the diocese of New Jersey, from whom we receive a considerable portion of the support of this institution.

The Good Physician Hospital was compelled to suspend the first of January last, having no means to meet the expenses. During the year 1896, there were treated over one hundred patients and about 200 at the dispensary department. There is a small farm connected with the hospital. We still have control of the property, and hope, at length to start again. Nothing could more tenderly address itself to the heart of the merciful than such an institution. The City Council of Columbia allows us the building and grounds, and appropriates \$500 a year. The citizens of Columbia also, more and more, show a willing mind towards it.

Holy Cross Mission Home for old people, Brook Green, has had several inmates the past year, under the supervision of Mrs. Marinus Willett, the Rev. L. F. Guerrey, missionary in charge. We have been much hindered in this by the want of some one to take immediate charge, but hope that is now provided for. Mrs. Willett has had the good fortune to receive a legacy of \$5,000 from the estate of Mrs. Theodore Eaton, widow of the late Rev. Dr. Theodore Eaton, of New York. This sum is left to Mrs. Willett's exclusive control, and she proposes to invest a portion of it for the benefit of the home, which may be converted into a much needed hospital for that thickly settled section, as it was intended from its beginning.

The Mission House, at Columbia, has kept on in its pecu-

liar sphere, but hardly paid expenses. Several industries have been carried on, as usual, under its auspices, a sewing school, a Sunday-school, a night school. Miss Wheeler, the former superintendent, left us last August. Mrs. Joyner is now the superintendent, with Mrs. W. F. Clark in charge of the industrial branches, Mr. Clark of the night school, and Mrs. Sally Williams of the store-room.

St. Andrew's Mission, Charleston County, under the Rev. J. H. M. Pollard, has an industrial department for boys and girls respectively. The former is equipped, but lacks a head. The other has been a fruitful success in the good work among the girls.

At St. Anna's Mission (formerly St. Gabriel's), East Columbia, we have had the good fortune to have had given, completed and consecrated, a very neat chapel. This is in memory of Miss Anna Dulles Stille, of Philadelphia, who, during her life of devotion to our Lord, recognized Him especially in the aims and labors of our archdeaconry. The larger amount was donated by Miss Coles' Tuesday Missionary Bible class, of which Miss Stille was a member, and other sums were given by many of whom she was well loved. We have plans to add to this chapel a school-room, which will cost about \$300. The room now rented, a mere shanty, and vastly overcrowded, is wholly inadequate and unworthy.

The chapels at Peake, Alston and Shelton have been greatly improved, and the two former provided with organs, mainly by the sacrifices of the members.

The mission at St. George's, Kaolin, has been revived, under a lay-reader, and is promising.

At St. Thaddæus Church, Aiken, the Rev. T. W. Clift, rector, a Sunday-school has been opened, through the self-sacrifice of Mrs. H. K. Chatfield.

The Mission of the Atonement, Walterboro, has been put at great inconvenience by the want of a building. Having been turned out, by our Methodist brethren, from the school-room formerly used, the congregation has been worshipping in the County Court House. The corner-stone of the chapel was laid last summer, hoping to get money to build from the

Church Building Fund Commission, but legal obstacles being in the way, we failed. This mission deserves well for its long-suffering fidelity.

Rev. H. T. Gregory has removed to the Diocese of North Carolina, and his place has not been filled except by special efforts of the archdeacon.

Mr. James H. Parker, lay-reader, has been removed from the Brook Green mission to Rock Hill, and Mr. Frank B. Gadsden and wife, late of the Diocese of Georgia, have taken their place.

Mr. A. B. Lee was appointed lay-reader for the Shelton mission, but has had to retire for the lack of support.

The mission at Jalapa has been abandoned, at least for the present.

Losses in receipts from special sources have required the closing of *ten* of our day schools, besides the Good Physician Hospital, at Columbia.

During the year there have been five colored and seven white co-laborers with us; six lay-readers, of whom one is white; and thirty-one lay-missionaries, of whom seven are white.

For all statistics you will see the table appended, and the *resume* of funds passing through my hands.

The year now closed upon us has not been one to make us high-minded with its successes, as men see. Yet we know that our blessed Lord has been with us to try our patience and establish our souls in faith. He has not left Himself without witness, in the harder struggles He has required of His servants, in the larger care He has imposed upon our sense of stewardship, and in much, after all that has been wrought in His Holy Name. It is a part of the gift of the Holy Comforter to know that God taketh account, not so much of the Church's achievements, as of the "mind of Christ," which is in her members.

I must bring this report to an end with words of thanksgiving most hearty, to all those who have aided us in our missionary work. Especially do we recognize the helpfulness of the Church Commission, and the courtesies of its acting secre-

tary, Mr. Pellew. Many without the Diocese, and, what touches the missionary's heart the more, not a few within, have been helpers of our joy in alms and prayers.

Nor shall I fail to acknowledge, with warmest thanks, your helpful sympathy and confidence, dear Bishop, who have failed in no particular to manifest your good will, as shepherd of all the flock, towards that humble portion of it for whom I am servant for Jesus's sake.

Above all and for all, praise be to God, Father, Son and Holy Ghost, whose wisdom and grace I invoke upon you and all for the year to come. Amen.

EDMUND N. JOYNER, Archdeacon.

Financial statement E. N. Joyner, Archdeacon, in account with Bishop Capers, 1896-7 :

*Dr.*

May, 1896.	To balance on hand.....	\$ 1,163 61
May' 1896-97.	To Church Commission receipts.....	\$5,800 00
	To Diocesan Mission Board.....	75 00
	To Special gifts, all sources.....	4,207 60
	Within Archdeaconry, all sources.....	1,839 69
		—————\$11,912 19
	To receipts from all sources, with balance, '96..	\$13,075 80

*Cr.*

May, 1896-97.	By amounts paid out on all accounts.....	\$13,266 13
	By amount due Archdeacon.....	190 33
	The Archdeaconry closes its accounts \$190.33 in debt.	

	Baptisms.	Confirmations.	Marriages.	Burials.	Communicants.	Baptized Members.	Families	Sunday Schools.		Day Schools.		Industrial Schools.		Total Children	Offerings	Value Church Property
								Teachers.	Pupils.	Teachers.	Pupils.	Teachers.	Pupils.			
Aiken Mission.....	2	1	1	1	10	10	26	2	167	1	81	26	5 78	26	5 78	.....
St. Andrew's, Charleston Co	18	3	3	36	51	205	30	4	75	3	167	1	81	140	30 36	\$2500
St. Anna's, Columbia.....	9	3	.....	1	19	96	8	6	125	1	114	1	30	75	67 17	1200
St. Ann's, Lexington County	8	.....	.....	3	20	40	8	4	65	2	60	1	15	55	67 35	2250
Arthur's, Richland County	.....	.....	.....	.....	4	22	4	2	112	1	75	.....	.....	40	16 18	.....
Atonement, Walterboro.....	3	1	.....	.....	29	54	14	3	35	.....	.....	.....	.....	25	250 17	250
St. Augustine's, Sumter Co	3	7	1	3	10	20	8	3	30	1	46	.....	.....	35	48 78	250
St. Barnabas, Alston.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	45	.....	.....	.....	1 17	.....
Blue House, Berkeley Co....	4	6	2	6	62	125	38	5	60	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	406 39	10,000
Calvary, Charleston.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2	.....	.....	1	40	2	35	.....	.....	.....	1 50	300
St. Cyprian's, Plantersville..	.....	.....	.....	.....	24	4	4	3	30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	36 76	2000
Epiphany, Spartanburg.....	6	2	1	5	42	99	20	5	60	3	75	2	45	39	499 37	1800
Epiphany, Summerville.....	.....	.....	1	2	8	29	6	3	30	1	45	.....	.....	29	9 13	1500
St. Georg's, Kaolin	3	1	1	1	30	89	12	1	46	1	40	.....	.....	50	3 79	1200
Holy Cross, Brook Green...	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
St. Mark's, Willington	.....	.....	.....	2	24	45	10	2	25	.....	.....	.....	.....	66	2 42	60
St. Mary's, Annieville.....	.....	.....	.....	6	25	80	8	6	100	2	75	1	30	50	172 25	1200
St. Mary's, Columbia..	22	8	.....	.....	6	15	3	1	38	1	64	.....	.....	35	22 50	1200
St. Paul's, Rock Hill.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	11	15	4	2	12	.....	.....	.....	.....	12	8 00	200
St. Philip's, Littleton.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	10	1	25	.....	.....	.....	2 50	.....
Quincy, Berkeley County	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	3	61	.....	.....	.....	.....	61	12 00	200
Redeemer, Pineville.....	3	.....	.....	7	64	78	43	3	20	1	35	.....	.....	20	27 75	200
Shelton, Fairfield County	3	.....	.....	.....	10	2	2	3	45	2	40	.....	.....	15	68 65	200
St. Simon's, Peake.....	8	18	3	1	33	40	6	5	20	1	13	.....	.....	.....	.....	200
Trinity, Edgefield.....	.....	2	.....	.....	1	9	3	3	20	1	75	.....	.....	40	31 82	2000
Wateree Mission, Richland Co	15	.....	3	10	20	50	6	4	45	2	32	.....	.....	20	3 00	.....
Wando Mission.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	1	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
	108	39	17	76	475	1162	237	70	1084	27	1061	6	206	807	\$ 1789 59	\$ 28,810





---

---

**APPENDIX IX.**

---

**PAROCHIAL, MISSIONARY, AND OTHER REPORTS OF THE  
CLERGY, FROM MAY 1ST, A. D. 1896 TO MAY 1ST, A. D,  
1897.**

---

---

---

NOTE.—According to Resolution of the Council, reports are printed in the alphabetical order of names of Churches.

The Secretary has divided them into three classes :

- 1st. Churches in union with the Council.
  - 2d. Churches not in union.
  - 3d. Missions—(*a*) organized and (*b*) unorganized.
-

## CHURCHES IN UNION WITH THE COUNCIL.

### CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, SPARTANBURG.

REV. THEODORE D. BRATTON, B. D., RECTOR.

ORGANIZED 1847.

*Wardens*—T. S. Means, M. D., W. S. Manning.

*Secretary of the Vestry*—Jos. M. Elford.

*Treasurer of the Vestry*—A. Irwin, Spartanburg, S. C.

No. of Families, 54 ; individuals not thus included, 8 ; No. of baptized persons in parish, 205 ; whole number of souls in parish, 228 ; No. of confirmed persons in parish, 120 ; communicants—number last reported, 123 ; died, 2 ; lost by removal, 3 ; admitted by confirmation in past year, 2 ; present number—male, 40 ; female, 80 ; total 120 ; marriages, 3 ; burials, 7 ; baptisms—adults, 1 ; infants, 11 ; total 12 ; services—Sundays 100 ; other days, 20 ; total 120 Holy Communion—Sundays 12, private 21 ; total 33 ; organizations—Sunday-schools, number of teachers, 8 ; number of scholars, male 36, female 38 ; total 74 ; Church sittings—number 500 free ; Church, stone, value \$12,000 ; Rectory, wood, value \$2,500 ; lands, value \$4,500.

### FINANCIAL REPORT.

#### RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand, per last report.....	\$ 536 42
Offerings at Holy Communion.....	171 33
Offerings at other services .....	273 04
Sunday-school .....	76 71
Pledges and subscriptions.....	6,047 67
Money borrowed.....	5,000 00
Interest from investments .....	47 20
Woman's Auxiliary.....	148 60
Grand total receipts.....	\$12,300 97
Indebtedness.....	\$ 5,000 00

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial—Salary of Rector.....	\$ 1,030 00	
Other salaries.....	117 50	
Charity .....	69 82	
Repairs and improvements.....	6,405 69	
Current expenses.....	84 61	
Other objects.....	31 25	
Total for Parochial objects.....		\$ 7,738 87
Diocesan—Assessments for Diocesan Council..	16 95	
Assessments for Bishop's Fund.....	50 85	
Diocesan Mission.....	249 72	
Other objects.....	33 20	
Convocation .....	7 55	
Total for Diocesan objects.....		\$ 358 27
General Objects—Missions general.....	258 63	
Total for general objects.....		\$ 258 63
Grand Total Disbursements.....		\$ 8,355 77
Cash on hand.....		\$ 3,945 20
		\$12,300 97

## REMARKS.

We are now building a new Church, which will cost about \$12,000 or more. It will be ready for use in June, perhaps. The burden is heavy upon our members, nearly all of whom are in meagre circumstances. We have been obliged to borrow, as our report shows. The American Church Building Fund Commission is our creditor for the amount necessary to make our church habitable. We are allowed five years in which to repay the loan, but will strain every nerve to wipe out the debt as soon as possible. During the year the Rector has had services as often as possible for our scattered people wherever they were accessible. At Pelham Factory regular monthly services have been held for some time past.

## CHURCH OF THE ADVENT, MARION.

REV. JAS. M. MAGRUDER, MINISTER.

Number of families 13; individuals not thus included, 6; number of baptized persons in parish, 58; number of confirmed persons in parish, 33. Communicants:—Received from other parishes, 2; present num-



ber, male, 12; female, 23; total, 35. Baptisms: Infants, 2. Services: Sundays, 18; other days, 2; total, 20. Holy Communion: Sundays, 7. Organizations: Sunday schools, number of teachers, 5; number of scholars, 20.

## FINANCIAL REPORT.

### RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand per last report.....	\$ 10 71	
Offerings at Holy Communion.....	23 28	
Offerings at other services.....	11 32	
Sunday school.....	5 94	
Pledges and subscriptions.....	98 90	
Donations.....	3 00	
Missionary stipends.....	50 00	
Guilds and societies.....	18 00	
		<hr/>
Grand total receipts.....		\$221 15

### DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial—Salary of rector.....	\$ 75 00	
Missionary stipend.....	50 00	
Other salaries.....	20 50	
Current expenses.....	20 30	
Other objects.....	7 00	
Sunday school.....	11 00	
		<hr/>
Total for Parochial objects.....		\$133 80
Diocesan—Assessments for Diocesan Council.....	\$ 5 70	
Assessments for Bishop's fund.....	17 10	
Diocesan Missions.....	8 23	
		<hr/>
Total for Diocesan objects.....		\$ 31 03
General Objects—Missions general.....	\$ 2 75	
		<hr/>
Total for general objects.....		\$ 2 75
		<hr/>
Grand total disbursements.....		\$217 58
Cash on hand .....		\$ 3 57
		<hr/>
		\$221 15

### REMARKS.

Took charge on October 1, 1896.

J. M. M.

# ALL SAINTS CHURCH, WACCAMAW, GEORGE-TOWN COUNTY.

REV. L. F. GUERRY. RECTOR.

*Wardens*—Ralph Nesbit, St. J. M. Lachicotte.  
*Secretary and Treasurer of the Vestry*—St. J. M. Lachicotte, Waverley Mills, S. C.

Number of families, 7; individuals not thus included, 4; number of baptized persons in parish, 50; whole number of souls in parish, 70; number of confirmed persons in parish, 20. Communicants: Number last reported, 27; died, 2; lost by removal, 5; present number, male, 7; female, 13; total 20; marriages, 1; burials, 3; baptisms, adults, —; infants, 1; total, 1. Services: Sundays, 73; holy days, 2; other days, 10; total, 85. Holy Communion: Sundays, 15; private, 1; total, 16. Organizations: Sunday schools, number of teachers, 2; number of scholars, male, 5; female, 6; total, 11; catechizing, 40; Guilds, Holy Cross. Institutions, home for the sick, 1 nurse, colored; day schools, 50 scholars, colored; Sunday school, 40 scholars, colored; Church sittings, No. 200 free.

## FINANCIAL REPORT.

### RECEIPTS.

Offerings at Holy Communion.....	\$ 14 14	
Offerings at other services.....	26 48	
Sunday school.....	6 70	
Other offerings.....	19 12	
Pledges and subscriptions.....	420 00	
Donations.....	55 75	
Interest from investments.....	199 50	
Missionary stipend.....	14 75	
Grand total receipts.....		756 52

### DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial—Salary of Rector.....	\$ 500 00	
Missionary stipend.....	350 00	
Other salaries.....	74 40	
Repairs and improvements.....	53 87	
Total for Parochial objects.....		978 27
Diocesan—Assessments for Diocesan Council.....	6 60	
Assessments Bishop's fund .....	14 05	
Diocesan Missions.....	14 75	
Total for Diocesan Objects.....		35 40

General Objects—Missions, domestic.....	7 35	
Missions, foreign.....	8 35	
Missions, Jews... ..	1 42	
	<hr/>	
Total for general objects.....		17 12
		<hr/>
Grand total disbursements.....		\$1,030 79

## REMARKS.

Of the services herein reported 38 have been held for colored people, the remainder for whites. There are 22 colored families belonging to the Church, 70 Communicants; Holy Communion administered four times during the year. Baptism, 3 infants; marriages, 3; deaths, 4; alms and offering \$4.88.

There is every reason to feel encouraged as regards the Circuit Missions. The people continue to attend the services with marked interest and great regularity, and a class of sixteen of them is now awaiting confirmation at the Bishop's next visitation.

## ALL SAINTS CHURCH, YEMASSEE, HAMPTON COUNTY.

[Vacant.]

Burials, 2; Baptisms, infants, 5; Services: Sundays, 17; other days, 6; total, 23; Holy Communion: Sundays, 4; Organizations: Sunday Schools: No. of teachers, 1; No. of Scholars, male, 5; female, 5; total 10.

## FINANCIAL REPORT.

## RECEIPTS.

Offerings at Holy Communion.....	\$ 6 62	
Donations.....	13 55	
	<hr/>	
Grand total receipts.....		\$20 17

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial—Salary of Rector.....	\$175 00	
Other salaries.....	6 25	
	<hr/>	
Total for parochial obejcts.....		\$181 25
Diocesan—Diocesan Missions.....	\$16 66	
Clergy Society.....	86	
	<hr/>	
Total for Diocesan Objects.....		\$ 17 52
	<hr/>	
Grand total disbursements.....		\$198 77

## REMARKS.

Of the amount reported as received at Communion \$2.65 are included in the Parochial expenses. In celebrating public worship I was assisted by the lay reader, he leading in the psalter and reading the lessons and the epistle. When he was absent I used such portions of the service as I could say memoriter. I thus used all of the devotional services including the litany and the anthems. I resigned the rectorship of all Saints Church on June 30th, 1896, and this report covers only the months of May to June. As I have been absent from the parish 10 months I can not fill up the items on the printed form.

N. B. The above report is made up from reports of Rev. Mr. Bel-linger, and Rev. Mr. Hartzell, under Christ Church Parish.

J. G. G., *Secretary of Council.*

## CALVARY CHURCH, GLENN SPRINGS, SPARTANBURG.

REV. J. D. MCCOLLOUGH, RECTOR.

Number of families, 10; individuals not thus included, 2; number of confirmed persons in parish, 26; communicants—present number—male 4, female 20; total 24; Services—Sundays 21; Holy Communion—Sundays, 16; organizations—Sunday-schools—number of teachers 4; number of scholars 25; Church sittings, number 175 free; Church, wood, value \$2,000.

### FINANCIAL REPORT.

#### RECEIPTS.

Offerings at other services.....	\$ 189 34	
Sunday-School.....	4 23	
Pledges and subscriptions.....	166 40	
Donations .....	1,800 00	
Missionary stipends.....	100 00	
	<hr/>	
Grand total receipts.....		\$2,259 97

#### DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial—Salary of Rector.....	\$ 330 00	
Current expenses.....	1 30	
Building new church.....	1,800 00	
	<hr/>	
Total for Parochial objects.....		2,131 30
Diocesan—Assessments for Diocesan Council.....	3 45	
Assessments for Bishop's Fund.....	10 30	
Diocesan Missions.....	94 21	
Convocation.....	6 38	
Church at Greenwood.....	2 00	
	<hr/>	
Total for Diocesan objects.....		116 34

General Objects—Missions general.....	12 33	
Total for general objects.....		12 33
Grand total disbursements.....		\$2,259 97

## CHRIST CHURCH, WILTON, COLLETON COUNTY.

ORGANIZED 1846.

REV. J. M. PRINGLE, MINISTER.

*Wardens*—D. McK. Allston, J. O. McCants.

*Secretary and Treasurer of the Vestry*—Jno. C. Wilson, Adams' Run.

Number of families, 73 ; individuals not thus included, 18 ; number of baptized persons in parish, 86 ; whole number of souls in parish, 86 ; number of confirmed persons in parish, 48. Communicants : Number last reported, 51 ; removal, 5 ; received from other parishes, 2 ; present number : Male, 15 ; female, 32. Total, 48. Baptisms : Infants, 4 ; Services . Sundays, 9. Holy Communion : Sundays, 9.

### FINANCIAL REPORT.

#### RECEIPTS.

Offerings at Holy Communion.....\$	21 12
Offerings at other services.....	1 00
Pledges and subscriptions.....	74 05
Grand total receipts.....\$	96 17
Indebtedness .....	33 30

#### DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial—Repairs and improvements.....\$	13 67	
Current expenses.....	14 15	
Other objects.....	2 05	
Total for Parochial objects.....	\$	29 87
Diocesan—Assessments for Diocesan Council.....\$	6 15	
Assessments for Bishop's Fund.....	18 45	
Diocesan Missions.....	41 70	
Total for Diocesan objects.....	\$	66 30
Grand total disbursements.....	\$	96 17



## CHRIST CHURCH, CHARLESTON COUNTY.

ORGANIZED 1855.

[H. P. Archer, Lay Reader]

*Wardens*—H. P. Archer, Robt. C. Starr.*Secretary of the Vestry*—R. C. Starr.*Treasurer of the Vestry*—H. P. Archer, 74 Rutledge Avenue, Charleston, S. C.

No. of families 20; individuals not thus included 5; No. of Baptized persons in parish 58; whole number of souls in parish 51; No. of confirmed persons in parish 38; communicants: No. last reported 35; lost by removal 1; present number, male 10; female 24; total 34; Services: Sundays 42; other days 2; total 44; Church sittings; No. 150; Church, wood, value, \$5,000; Rectory, wood, value, \$800.

## FINANCIAL REPORT.

## RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand, per last report.....	\$31 36
Offerings at other services.....	15 10
Donations .....	20 00
Interest from investments.....	60 00
<hr/>	
Grand total receipts.....	\$ 126 46

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial—Other salaries.....	\$25 75
Charity.....	23 80
Current expenses.....	46 25
<hr/>	
Total for parochial objects .....	95 80
<hr/>	
Diocesan—Assessments for Diocesan Council.....	3 15
Assessments for Bishop's fund... ..	9 45
Diocesan Mission.....	5 00
<hr/>	
Total for Diocesan objects.....	\$ 17 60
<hr/>	
Grand total disbursements.....	113 40
Cash on hand.....	13 06
<hr/>	
	\$126 46

# CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, EUTAWVILLE, BERKELEY.

REV. J. W. MOTTE, RECTOR.

*Wardens*—Wm. H. Sinkler, A. P. Gaillard.

Number of families, 23; individuals not thus included, 6: number baptized persons in parish 112; whole number of souls in parish, 112; number of confirmed persons in parish, 48; communicants, died, 3; lost by removal, 1; received from other parishes, 6; present number—male, 16; female, 32; total, 48. Marriage, 1; burials, 9; baptisms, infants, 3; services: Sundays, 75; Holy days, 13; other days, 60, total, 148; Holy Communion—Sundays, 25; other days, 2; private, 1; total, 28. Sunday Schools—number of teachers, 4; number of scholars, male, 12; female, 12; total, 24; Church sittings, number, 264, free; Church, wood, value, \$500, Rectory, wood, value, \$400; chapel, wood, value, \$500.

## FINANCIAL REPORT.

### RECEIPTS.

Offerings at Holy Communion.....	\$59 67
Offerings at other services.....	65 20
Pledges and subscriptions.....	389 00
Donations .....	205 98
Missionary stipends.....	75 00
	<hr/>
Grand total receipts.....	\$794 85

### DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial—Salary of Rector. ....	\$475 00
Other salaries.....	12 00
Charity.....	20 16
Repairs and improvements.....	9 85
Current expenses.....	22 03
Other objects.....	175 11
	<hr/>
Total for Parochial objects.....	\$714 15
	<hr/>
Diocesan—Assessments for Diocesan Council.....	\$ 7 50
Assessments for Bishop's Fund.....	27 50
Diocesan Missions. ....	20 49
	<hr/>
Total for Diocesan objects.....	\$55 49

General—Missions, Domestic.....	\$ 10 41	
“ Foreign .....	10 00	
Total for General objects.....		\$20 41
Grand total disbursements.....		\$790 05
Cash on hand.....		4 80
		<u>\$794 85</u>

## GRACE CHURCH, CHARLESTON.

ORGANIZED 1834.

REV. C. C. PINCKNEY, D. D., RECTOR.

*Wardens*—Wm Johnson, C. S. Gadsden.

*Secretary of the Vestry*—J. Ed. Smith, Charleston, S. C.

Number of families, 165 ; Communicants—number last reported, 430 ; died, 9 ; lost by removal, 14 ; received from other parishes, 16 ; admitted by confirmation in past year, 16 ; present number—male, 98 ; female, 343 ; total, 441 ; marriages, 6 ; burials 17 ; baptisms—adults, 5 ; infants, 14 ; total, 19 ; services—Sundays, 116 ; other days, 57 ; total, 173 ; Holy Communion—Sundays, 24 ; private, 4 ; total, 28. Sunday Schools—number of teachers, 39 ; number of scholars—male, 111 : female, 146 ; total, 257 ; catechising, 296. Guilds—Sunday Schools, St. Hilda's, St. Andrew's Brotherhood. Societies—Woman's Auxiliary, Junior Auxiliary. Church sittings—number, 650, rented. Church and Sunday School, brick, value, \$50,000 ; insurance, \$31,000 ; money invested, \$2,000.

## FINANCIAL REPORT.

### RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand per last report.....	\$ 554 00	
Offerings at Holy Communion.....	314 00	
Offerings at other services.....	1,520 00	
Sunday School.....	341 00	
Pledges and subscriptions.....	283 00	
Donations .....	376 00	
Pew rents.....	4,285 00	
Interest from investments.....	107 00	
Woman's Auxiliary.....	102 00	
Relief Society.....	149 00	
St. Hilda's.....	55 00	
Grace Church Circle.....	61 00	
Sunday School Guild .....	20 00	
St. Andrew's Brotherhood.....	175 00	
Grand total receipts.....		<u>\$8,362 00</u>

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial—Salary of Rector, \$1,800; Assistant, \$1,800—	\$3,600 00	
Other salaries.....	1,386 00	
Charity.....	508 00	
Repairs and improvements.....	34 40	
Current expenses.....	251 00	
Other objects.....	242 00	
Total for Parochial objects.....		\$6,021 00
Diocesan—Assessments for Diocesan Council.....	78 10	
Assessments for Bishop's Fund.....	103 00	
Diocesan Missions.....	527 00	
Other objects.....	79 00	
“ “ .....	61 00	
Total for Diocesan objects.....		848 00
General—Missions, General.....	50 00	
Missions, Domestic.....	29 00	
Missions, Foreign.....	70 00	
Missions, Jews.....	20 00	
Other objects outside Diocese.....	160 00	
Chinese.....	14 00	
Total for General objects.....		\$343 00
Grand total disbursements.....		<u>\$7,212 09</u>

## REMARKS.

Four of the adult baptisms reported, were from the members of the Chinese Sunday School, being the first fruits of that labor of love, after two years of patient effort on the part of the teachers. The scholars testify remarkable gratitude for the instruction given them in the Christian religion, and cheerfully contribute to the missionary work of the Church.

## GRACE CHURCH, ANDERSON.

REV. WM. T. CAPERS, RECTOR.

*Wardens*—E. A. Bell, C. W. Webb.

*Secretary of the Vestry*—C. W. Webb.

*Treasurer of the Vestry*—Fred G. Brown, Anderson, S. C.

Number of families, 25 ; individuals not thus included, 13 ; number of baptized persons in parish, 110 ; number of confirmed persons in parish, 61 ; communicants—number last reported, 50 ; lost by removal, 1 ; received from other parishes, 3 ; admitted by confirma-

tion in past year, 8; present number—male 15, female 46; total 61; baptisms—adults 1, infants 1: total 2; services—Sundays 88, other days 88; total 176; Holy Communion—Sundays 15, private 3; total 18; Organizations—Sunday schools: number of teachers 7; number of scholars, male 15, female 21; total 36; Church sittings—number 200; Church, wood, value \$4,000; rectory, wood, value \$2,000.

## FINANCIAL REPORT.

### RECEIPTS.

Offerings at other services.....	\$1,363 50	
Missionary stipends.....	200 00	
		\$1,563 50

### DISBURSEMENTS,

Parochial—Salary of Rector.....	\$ 700 00	
Missionary stipend,.....	200 00	
Other salaries.....	60 00	
Charity.....	60 00	
Repairs and improvements.....	325 00	
Current expenses.....	100 00	
		\$1,445 00
Total for Parochial objects.....		
Diocesan—Assessments for Diocesan Council .....	6 00	
Assessments for Bishop's Fund.....	21 00	
Diocesan Missions.....	65 00	
Convocation .....	5 00	
Bishop's residence.....	11 00	
		\$ 108 00
Total for Diocesan objects.....		
General—Missions general.....	10 00	
		\$ 10 00
Total for general objects.....		
Grand total disbursements.....		\$1,563 50

## CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, YORKVILLE.

REV. R. W. ANDERSON, RECTOR.

*Wardens*—G. W. S. Hart, M. C. Willis.

*Secretary of the Vestry*—C. M. Kuykendal.

*Treasurer of the Vestry*—G. W. S. Hart, Yorkville, S. C.

Number of families, 17; individuals not thus included, 4; number of baptized persons in parish, 90; communicants—number last reported, 39; died, 1; lost by removal, 2; received from other parishes,



1 ; present number—male, 9 ; female, 26 ; total, 35 ; burials, 1 ; baptisms, infants, 1 ; services—Sundays, 27 ; Holy days, 5 ; other days, 103 ; total, 135 ; Holy Communion—Sundays, 5 ; other days, 3 ; total, 8 ; Guilds, St. Agnes and Guerry, societies, Woman's Auxiliary ; Church, brick, value, \$4,000 ; rectory, wood, value, \$1,500 ; insurance, \$1,000 ; other property, value, \$500.

## FINANCIAL REPORT.

### RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand, per last report.....	\$ 78 15	
Offerings at Holy Communion.....	127 34	
Sunday-school.....	17 49	
Other offerings.....	3 75	
Pledges and subscriptions.....	299 50	
Interest from investments.....	83 78	
	<hr/>	
Grand total receipts.....		\$ 610 01
		<hr/>
Indebtedness.....		\$ 19 35

### DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial—Salary of rector.....	\$ 384 20	
Other salaries.....	38 25	
Charity.....	8 61	
Current expenses.....	71 23	
Other objects.....	6 37	
	<hr/>	
Total for Parochial objects.....		\$ 508 66
Diocesan—Assessments for Diocesan Council.....	8 70	
Diocesan Missions.....	5 20	
Other objects.....	5 35	
	<hr/>	
Total for Diocesan objects.....		19 25
General—Missions general.....	12 61	
	<hr/>	
Total for general objects.....		12 61
	<hr/>	
Grand total disbursements.....		540 52
Cash on hand.....		69 49
		<hr/>
		610 01
		<hr/>

### REMARKS:

The property valued within at \$500 is a gift to the Church of the Good Shepherd in memory of its lamented young Rector, Rev. Robert A. Lee, summoned to his eternal reward since the last meeting

of Council. The conveyance is to the Vestry. Specific provision is made for the yearly rental: 1, to keep the property in repair; 2, to apply the balance to the support of the Rector of the Parish, when there is one; and 3rd, when the Parish has no Rector, to accumulate a fund for the assistance of any young man from the Parish who may become a student for the ministry. The memorial is the gift of Walter B. Moore, and is known upon the Parish books as the "R. A. Lee Memorial, Endowment No. 1."

The report herewith submitted to Council, of services and other official acts, there being no accessible records of the work of my lamented predecessor.

The St. Agnes' Guild of the Parish has placed in the Church a very handsome eagle Lectern, as a memorial to the late Rev. R. A. Lee, the beloved Rector of this Parish.

## CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND.

REV. A. R. MITCHELL, RECTOR.

*Wardens*—C. M. Tew, C. O. Brown.

*Secretary of the Vestry*—W. C. Thomas.

*Treasurer of the Vestry*—S. H. Mellichampe, Columbia, S. C.

Number of families, 48; individuals not thus included, 15; number of baptized persons in parish, 230; whole number of souls in parish, 1,500; number confirmed persons in parish, 125; communicants—number last reported, 118; died, 3; lost by removal, 6; received from other parishes, 6; admitted by confirmation in past year, 7; present number—male, 48; female, 74; total 122; marriages, 5; burials, 25; baptisms—adults, 5; infants, 22; total 27; services—Sundays, 134; Holy days, 20; other days, 65; total; Holy Communion—Sundays 48; other days 22; private 6; total 76; organizations—Sunday-schools, number of teachers, 13; catechizings, 40; Guilds—Good Shepherd; Societies—Womans' Auxiliary, St. Andrews' Brotherhood, Boys Department; Daughters of the King; Institutions—Industrial School; Parochial School; Church sittings—number 300 free; Church, wood, value \$2,500; insurance \$1,800; Rectory, wood, value, \$2,000; insurance \$1,500; other buildings, value \$500; insurance \$300.

### FINANCIAL REPORT.

#### RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand, per last report.....	\$ 66 02
Offerings at Holy Communion.....	24 55
Offerings at other services.....	385 46

Sunday-school.....	49 45
Other offerings.....	71 70
Pledges and subscriptions.....	837 40
Woman's Auxiliary.....	30 00
Guilds and societies.....	70 00
Grand total receipts.....	\$ 1,534 58
Indebtedness.....	\$ 882 62

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial—Salary of Rector.....	\$ 666 68
Other salaries.....	126 00
On account debt \$51.00, interest \$47.88.	98 88
Charity .. .. .	11 15
Repairs and improvements.....	40 00
Current expenses.....	112 76
Other objects.....	60 00
Sunday-school.....	30 00
Total for Parochial objects.....	\$ 1,145 47
Diocesan—Assessments for Diocesan Council.....	16 05
Assessments for Bishop's Fund.....	21 50
Diocesan Missions.....	103 85
Total for Diocesan objects.....	\$ 141 40
General objects—Missions general.....	46 10
Missions domestic.....	30 00
Missions foreign.....	10 70
Missions Jews.....	3 00
Total for general objects.....	\$ 89 80
Grand total disbursements.....	\$ 1,376 67
Cash on hand.....	\$ 157 91
	\$1,534 58

## CHURCH OF THE HOLY CROSS, STATEBURG.

REV. W. H. BARNWELL, RECTOR.

*Wardens*—W. W. Anderson, M. D., J. T. Frierson.*Secretary of the Vestry*—H. L. Pinckney.*Treasurer of the Vestry*—J. T. Frierson.

Number of families, 34 ; whole number of souls in parish, 150 ; number of confirmed persons in parish, 86 ; communicants—present number 82 ; burials, 8 ; baptisms, infants 4 ; services—Sundays 23,

other days 5; total 28; Holy Communion—Sundays 11; organizations—Sunday-schools—number of teachers, 6; number of scholars, male 22, female 40, total 62.

## FINANCIAL REPORT.

### RECEIPTS.

Offerings at Holy Communion.....	\$ 24 62	
Offerings at other services.....	76 69	
Sunday-School.....	39 74	
Pledges and subscriptions.....	379 00	
Missionary stipends.....	100 00	
Guilds and societies.....	65 88	
	<hr/>	
Grand total receipts.....		\$685 93
Indebtedness.....	\$ 81 70	

### DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial—Salary of Rector.....	\$400 00	
Other salaries.....	19 00	
On account debt.....	78 00	
Charity.....	24 62	
Repairs and improvements.....	23 25	
Current expenses.....	17 77	
Sunday-School.....	16 10	
	<hr/>	
Total for parochial objects.....		\$578 74
Diocesan—Assessments for Diocesan Council.....	14 55	
Assessments for Bishop's Fund.....	45 45	
Diocesan Missions.....	41 98	
Charleston Orphanage.....	5 21	
	<hr/>	
Total for Diocesan objects.....		107 19
	<hr/>	
Grand total disbursements.....		\$685 93

## CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMFORTER, SUMTER.

REV. S. B. HILLOCK, RECTOR.

*Wardens*—J. F. W. DeLorme, Mark Reynolds.

*Secretary of the Vestry*—Mark Reynolds.

*Treasurer of the Vestry*—P. P. Gaillard, Sumter, S. C.

Number of families, 23; individuals not thus included, 12; number of baptized persons in parish, 96; number of confirmed persons in parish, 52; Communicants: number last reported, 70; died, 1; lost by

removal, 24; received from other parishes, 3; admitted by confirmation in past year, 2; present number, male, 7—female 42; Total, 49. Burials, 6. Baptisms, infants, 6. Services, Sundays, 79; Holy days, 20; other days, 46; total, 145. Holy Communion: Sundays, 22; other days, 7; private, 2; total, 31. Organizations: Sunday Schools: number of teachers, 7; number of scholars, male 12—female, 19; total, 31. Catechizings, 6. Guilds, Holy Comforter. Church sittings; number, 250, free; Church, wood, value \$2,000, insurance \$1,000; Rectory, wood, value \$2,000, insurance \$1,000.

## FINANCIAL REPORT.

## RECEIPTS.

Offerings at Holy Communion.....	\$ 40 05	
Offerings at other services.....	17 00	
Sunday school.....	26 37	
Pledges and subscriptions.....	533 00	
Donations.....	7 95	
Money borrowed.....	250 00	
Missionary stipends.....	75 00	
Guilds and Societies.....	5 00	
<hr/>		
Grand total receipts.....		\$ 954 37
Indebtedness.....		334 00

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial—Salary of Rector.....	\$575 00	
Other salaries.....	25 00	
On acct. interest, .....	20 00	
Charity .....	15 00	
Repairs and improvements .....	90 00	
Current expenses .....	117 00	
Other objects.....	20 00	
S. School.....	11 87	
<hr/>		
Total for Parochial objects.....		870 87
Diocesan —Assessments for Diocesan Council.....	\$ 10 50	
Assessments for Bishop's Fund....	22 50	
Diocesan Missions.....	36 00	
Orphanage in Charleston.....	6 50	
<hr/>		
Total for Diocesan objects.....		75 50
General Objects—Missions General.....	\$6 00	
Church building fund.....	2 00	
<hr/>		
Total for General Objects.....		8 00
<hr/>		
Grand total disbursements...		\$954 37



## CHURCH OF THE HOLY COMMUNION, CHARLESTON.

REV. A. T. PORTER, D. D., RECTOR.

REV. THEO. A. PORTER, ASSISTANT.

*Wardens*—F. A. Mitchell, Dr. A. Fitch.

*Secretary of the Vestry*—H. M. Walker.

*Treasurer of the Vestry*—C. C. Fuller, Charleston, S. C.

Number of families, 40; individuals not thus included, 12; whole number of souls in parish, 221; No. of confirmed persons in parish, 152; Communicants: No. last reported, 177; died, 2; lost by removal, 24; received from other parishes, 2; admitted by confirmation in past year, 27; present number, male, 47; female, 105; total, 152. Marriages, 2; burials, 10; baptisms, infants, 7. Services, Sundays, 52; holy days, 23; other days, 92; total, 167. Holy Communion, Sundays, 52; other days, 23; private 1; total, 76. Organizations: Sunday Schools, No. of teachers, 8; No. of scholars, male, 30; female, 45; total 75. Guilds—Church Guild: Institutions: Caroline Wilkinson Home, Church sittings, number 600.

### FINANCIAL REPORT.

#### RECEIPTS.

Receipts from all sources.....	\$2,378 51
Indebtedness... ..	938 00

#### DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial—Salary of Rector.....	\$1,072 00
Other salaries.....	673 00
Repairs and improvements .....	141 50
Current expenses.....	145 00
Other objects.....	36 00
Caroline Wilkinson Home.....	179 50
Sunday School.....	42 02
<hr/>	
Total for parochial objects.....	\$2,055 02
Diocesan—Assessments for Diocesan Council.....	13 15
Assessments for Bishop's fund.....	41 57
Diocesan missions.....	98 84
City missions—.....	10 00
House of Rest.....	19 00
Church at Greenwood.....	100 00
<hr/>	
Total for Diocesan objects... ..	\$ 282 56

General—Missions, domestic.....	26 00	
Missions, foreign.....	16 00	
Missions, Jews.....	9 00	
Woman's Auxiliary.....	89 93	
	<hr/>	
Total for general objects.....		\$140 93
		<hr/>
Grand total disbursements.....		\$2,378 51

## REMARKS.

This is the smallest result of many years. It is a good illustration of the depressed condition of affairs, for my people are still rich in faith and good works, if reduced in means.

## CHURCH OF THE HOLY TRINITY—GRAHAMVILLE, BEAUFORT.

REV. J. M. PRINGLE, RECTOR.

*Wardens*—H. D. Burnet, Josiah Beck.

*Secretary of the Vestry*—D. H. Wall.

*Treasurer of the Vestry*—J. S. Claghorn, Grahamville, S. C.

Number of families, 10 ; individuals not thus included, 4 ; number of baptized persons in parish, 53 ; whole number of souls in parish, 53 ; number of confirmed persons in parish, 26 ; communicants—number last reported, 26 ; present number, male 9, female 17 ; total 26 ; baptisms, infants 2 ; services—Sundays 24, Holy days 1, other days 1, total 26 ; Holy Communion—Sundays 12 ; Organizations—Sunday-schools : number of teachers 5 ; number of scholars—male 6, female 9, total 15 ; Church sittings, number 150, free ; Church, value \$5,000 ; lands, value \$100.

### FINANCIAL REPORT.

#### RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand, per last report.....	\$109 97	
Offerings at Holy Communion.....	25 99	
Offerings at other services.....	17 25	
Pledges and subscriptions.....	30 50	
Donations .....	10 00	
Interest from investments.....	10 00	
	<hr/>	
Grand total receipts.....		\$203 71

#### DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial—Salary of Rector.....	\$ 60 00	
Repairs and improvements.....	10 00	
Current expenses.....	5 26	
Other objects.....	42 40	
	<hr/>	
Total for Parochial objects.....		117 66

Diocesan—Assessments for Diocesan Council.....	5 50	
Assessments for Bishop's Fund.....	9 45	
Diocesan Missions.....	5 38	
Other objects.....	5 00	
		<hr/>
Total for Diocesan objects.....		\$ 25 33
		<hr/>
Grand total disbursements.....	142 99	
Cash on hand.....	60 72	
		<hr/>
		\$203 71

## REMARKS.

(N. B.—See Rev. Mr. Pringle's personal report.—J. G. G., Sec.)

## CHURCH OF THE NATIVITY, UNION, UNION COUNTY.

[Vacant.]

*Wardens*—J. W. McLure, B. F. Arthur.

*Secretary and Treasurer of the Vestry*—M. A. Moore, Jr., Union, S. C.

Number of families, 23 ; individuals not thus included, 6 ; number of baptized persons in parish, 26 ; number of confirmed persons in parish 47. Communicants, admitted by confirmation in past year, 2 ; present number 47 ; marriages, 1 ; burials, 3 ; baptisms, infants 1. Services : Sundays 49, ; holy days, 3 ; other days, 1 ; total, 53. Holy Communion : Sundays, 4 ; other days 1 ; total 5. Organizations : Sunday schools, number of teachers, 3 ; number of scholars, 21 ; Church, value, \$15,000 ; rectory value, \$2,000.

## FINANCIAL REPORT.

## RECEIPTS.

Offerings at other services.....	\$ 88 81	
Pledges and subscriptions.....	165 80	
		<hr/>
Grand total receipts.....		\$ 254 61

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial—Salary of rector.....	\$ 34 20	
Repairs and improvements.....	41 77	
Current expenses.....	38 85	
Other objects.....	15 95	
		<hr/>
Total for Parochial objects.....		130 77

Diocesan—Assessments for Diocesan Council.....\$	9 75
Assessments for Bishop's fund.....	27 75
Diocesan Missions.....	8 00
<hr/>	
Total for Diocesan objects .....	45 50
Grand total disbursements.....	176 27
Cash on hand.....	13 08

## CHURCH OF OUR SAVIOUR, ROCK HILL.

Organized April, 1870.

REV. J. W. C. JOHNSON, Rector.

*Wardens*—John R. London, W. Blackburn Wilson.

*Secretary of the Vestry*—Philip Taylor.

*Treasurer of the Vestry*—Jno. R. London, Rock Hill, S. C.

Number of families, 23; individuals not thus included, 17; number of baptized persons in parish, 114, number of confirmed persons in parish, 56; communicants—number last reported, 47; died, 1; lost by removal, 14; received from other parishes, 8; admitted by confirmation in past year, 10; present number—male, 11; female, 35; total, 46; baptisms—infants, 5; services—Sundays, 90; Holy days, 21; other days, 65; total, 176; Holy Communion—Sundays, 15; other days, 1; private, 1; total, 17; Organizations—Sunday schools, number of teachers, 7; number of scholars—male, 18; female, 34; total, 52; Guilds—Chancel Guilds, Church Club, societies—Woman's Auxiliary, Willing Workers, Ladies' Society; Church sittings—number 200, free; Church, wood, value, \$1,800; insurance, \$1,200; rectory, wood, value, \$2,000; insurance, \$1,000.

## FINANCIAL REPORT.

### RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand, per last report.....\$	125 00
Offerings at other services.....	502 13
Sunday-school.....	22 84
Pledges and subscriptions.....	125 82
Interest from investments.....	243 27
Woman's Auxiliary.....	13 48
Guilds and societies.....	59 79
<hr/>	
Grand total receipts.....	1 092 33
<hr/>	
Indebtedness.....	\$ 365 00

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial—Salary of Rector.....	400 00	
On account debt.....	400 00	
Charity.....	4 90	
Repairs and improvements.....	63 33	
Current expenses.....	48 75	
		<hr/>
Total for Parochial objects.....		916 98
Diocesan—Assessments for Diocesan Council.....	6 00	
Assessments for Bishop's Fund.....	18 70	
Diocesan Missions.....	79 80	
Convocation.....	2 26	
House of Rest.....	11 50	
Lands at Kershaw.....	14 00	
		<hr/>
Total for Diocesan objects.....		132 26
General—Missions general.....	28 88	
Missions domestic .....	6 50	
		<hr/>
Total for general objects.....		35 38
Grand total disbursements.....		1,084 62
Cash on hand .....		7 71
		<hr/>
		1,092 33
		<hr/> <hr/>

## REMARKS.

Other public services : Yorkville 7, Camden 4, Blacksburg 2, Kershaw 2, and in Rock Hill, Winthrop College 13. St Paul's Mission, colored, 22, and Holy Communion 5. The Winthrop students form a considerable part of the congregation each Sunday. The students attending the services number 40. Some few of these are Lutherans and Roman Catholics. The number of communicants is 30. The Bishop desires that these be enumerated with the communicants of this parish, since they are residents here nine months out of the twelve, but the figures are placed here so that the report will show the exact state of the parish independent of these students, who are necessarily transient.

The missionary stipends are credited in the reports for Lancaster and St. Paul's (colored) Mission.



# PRINCE GEORGE, WINYAH, GEORGETOWN COUNTY.

REV. JNO. B. WILLIAMS, RECTOR.

*Wardens*—B. A. Munnerlyn, G. M. Ward.

*Secretary and Treasurer of the Vestry*—B. A. Munnerlyn, Georgetown, S. C.

Number of families, 35 ; number of baptized persons in parish, 200 ; whole number of souls in parish, 240 ; Communicants—number last reported 106; died, 3; lost by removal, 7; admitted by confirmation in past year, 8; present number 102 ; marriages, 1 ; burials, 12 ; baptisms—infants, 8; services—Sundays 73; other days 49: total, 122; Holy Communion—Sundays 14; other days 7; private 1; total 21; Organizations—Sunday-schools, number of teachers, 5 ; number of scholars, 35; Guilds—Altar; Cemetery; societies—Aid; Church, brick, value \$15,000: Rectory, wood, value \$3,000.

## FINANCIAL REPORT.

### RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand, per last report.....	\$	37 85
Offerings at Holy Communion.....		39 61
Offerings at other services .....		183 96
Pledges and subscriptions.....		740 98
Money borrowed.....		107 00
Interest from investments.....		275 10
Missionary stipends... ..		57 45
Guilds and societies.....		246 22
Sale of lots.....		50 00
Grand total receipts.....	\$	1,738 17

Indebtedness .....	\$	107 00
--------------------	----	--------

### DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial—Salary of Rector.....	\$	887 10
Other salaries.....		77 00
Charity.....		39 61
Repairs and improvements.....		485 65
Current expenses.....		19 34
Total for Parochial objects.....		\$1,508 70
Diocesan—Assessments for Diocesan Council.....		13 20
Assessments for Bishop's Fund .....		39 60
Diocesan Missions.....		45 45
Total for Diocesan objects.....	\$	98 25

General objects—Missions general.....	\$ 12 00
Missions Jews.....	3 15
Other objects outside Diocese.....	9 07
Total for general objects.....	<u>\$ 24 22</u>
Grand total disbursements.....	<u>\$1,631 17</u>
	<u>\$1,738 17</u>

## PRINCE FREDERICK'S, PEE DEE, GEORGETOWN COUNTY.

REV. L. F. GUERRY, MINISTER.

*Wardens*—B. P. Fraser, Wm. Ford.

*Secretary and Treasurer of the Vestry*—John Richardson, Plantersville, S. C.

Number of families, 14; individuals not thus included, 2; number of baptized persons in parish; 50; whole number of souls in parish, 55; number of confirmed persons in parish, 37; communicants, number last reported, 30; died, 2; received from other parishes, 8; present number, male, 7—female, 29, total 36; marriages, 1; burials, 3; baptisms, infants, 2; services, Sundays, 14; Holy days, 3; total, 17; Holy Communion, Sundays, 12; private, 7; total, 19; Organizations, Sunday schools, number of teachers, 2; number of scholars, male 6—female, 10; total, 16; catechizings, 24; church sittings, 125, free.

### FINANCIAL REPORT.

#### RECEIPTS.

Offerings at Holy Communion.....	\$ 36 57
Offerings at other services.....	28 55
Pledges and subscriptions.....	72 00
Interest from investments.....	63 00
Missionary stipends.....	100 00
Grand total receipts.....	<u>\$ 300 12</u>

#### DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial—Salary of Pastor.....	\$100 00
Missionary stipend.....	100 00
Other salaries.....	72 00
Total for Parochial objects.....	<u>\$272 00</u>
Grand total disbursements.....	<u>\$ 272 00</u>

## REMARKS.

Belonging to St. Peter's white mission of Prince Frederick's, there are 11 families, 15 communicants, 18 children under 14; number of souls, 50. Holy Communion, 3; public Sunday services, 13; offerings, \$1.

This Mission is a point of great interest to the missionary, and needs very greatly a Church mission school to train the children in the Church's ways. A regular monthly Sunday service is given to it, but for want of time on the part of the missionary, no Sunday school can be regularly held.

St. Cyprian's colored mission of Prince Frederick's is also looked after, and is in a prosperous condition. There is a successful day school in operation, and a regular monthly Sunday night service.

L. F. GUERRY,  
*Missionary.*

## ST. DAVID'S CHURCH, CHERAW, CHESTERFIELD COUNTY.

Rev. THOS. P. BAKER, Rector.

*Wardens*—C. Kollock, M. D., S. G. Godfrey.

*Secretary of the Vestry*—H. P. Duvall.

*Treasurer of the Vestry*—W. Allan Benton, Cheraw, S. C.

Number of Families, 25; individuals not thus included, 20; number of baptized persons in parish, 125; whole number of souls in parish, 140; number of confirmed persons in parish, 92; Communicants, number last reported, 64; died, 1; received from other parishes, 21; admitted by confirmation in past year, 20; present number, male 31, female 53, total 84; marriages 2, burials 3; baptisms, infants 3; services, Sundays 105; holy days 4, other days 62, total 171; Holy Communion, Sundays 12, other days 3, total 15. Organizations, Sunday-schools, number of teachers 10; number of scholars, male 22, female 31, total 53; catechizings 12; Guilds; Missionary, Parochial, Altar; Societies; Sewing, Woman's auxiliary, Junior Auxiliary. Church sittings free; Church, wood, value \$2,000, insurance \$900; rectory, wood, value \$1,200, insurance \$600; organ, value \$300, insurance \$600.

### FINANCIAL REPORT.

#### RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand, per last report.....	\$78 03
Offerings at Holy Communion.....	34 81
Offerings at other services.....	82 85

Sunday School.....	28 19
Other offerings.....	15 20
Pledges and subscriptions.....	438 18
Donations.....	850 00
Guilds and societies.....	123 35
Insurance.....	31 50
Lent.....	14 00
S. S. Lent.....	42 73
S. S. Advent.....	9 60

---

Grand total receipts.....	\$1,748 44
---------------------------	------------

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Salary of Rector.....	\$400 00
Other salaries.....	37 00
On account debt, interest.....	29 42
Charity.....	64 00
Repairs, improvements.....	15 00
Current expenses.....	21 50
Other objects.....	850 00
S. School.....	28 94
Insurance.....	37 50

---

Total for Parochial objects.....	\$1,483 36
----------------------------------	------------

Assessments for Diocesan Council.....	9 60
Assessments for Bishop's Fund.....	28 80
Diocesan Missions.....	67 30
Convocation.....	2 80

---

Total for Diocesan objects.....	\$108 50
---------------------------------	----------

Missions, General.....	15 73
Missions, Domestic.....	5 00
Missions, Foreign.....	32 50
Missions, Jews.....	2 90
Clergy Society.....	3 00

---

Total for General Objects.....	59 13
--------------------------------	-------

---

Grand total disbursements.....	\$1,650 99
Cash on hand.....	97 45

---

	\$1,748 44
--	------------

# ST. HELENA'S CHURCH, BEAUFORT, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

[Vacant.]

*Wardens*—Jas. L. Barnwell, Wm. R. Bristol.

*Secretary of the Vestry*—Wm. R. Bristol.

*Treasurer of the Vestry*—Jas. L. Barnwell.

Number of families, 66 ; individuals not thus included, 14 ; whole number of souls in parish, 280. Communicants : Admitted by confirmation in past year, 2 ; present number, male, 26 ; female, 79 ; total, 105 ; marriages, 4 ; burials, 8 ; baptisms, adults, 1 ; infants, 11 ; total, 12. Services, Sundays, 50 ; Holy days, 1 ; other days, 26 ; total, 77 ; Holy Communion, Sundays, 9. Organizations : Sunday schools, number of teachers, 11 ; number of scholars, male, 40 ; female, 54 ; total, 94, Guilds, St. Agnes ; Societies, Ladies's Aid ; Woman's Auxiliary ; Church sittings, number 310 rented ; Church, brick, value, \$10,000 ; rectory, wood, value, \$3,500 ; insurance, \$3,000 ; other buildings, Sunday school, wood, value, \$1,000.

## FINANCIAL REPORT.

### RECEIPTS.

Offerings at other services.....	\$ 246 95
Sunday schools.....	14 92
Donations.....	962 19
Pew rents.....	366 10
Money borrowed.....	400 00
Interest from investments.....	309 83
Woman's Auxiliary.....	19 75
Guilds and societies.....	100 00
Investment paid.....	1,800 00
<hr/>	
Grand total receipts.....	\$ 4,219 74
Indebtedness.....	\$ 2,236 83

### DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial—Salary of Rector .....	181 88
Salary of Rector.....	\$ 504 16
Other salaries.....	117 75
On account debt \$1,400, interest \$489.33..	1,889 33
Repairs and improvements.....	1,367 05
Current expenses.....	35 65
Other objects.....	37 50
<hr/>	
Total for Parochial objects.....	4,133 32



Diocesan—Assessments for Bishop's fund .....	21 30	
Diocesan Missions.....	11 75	
	<hr/>	
Total Diocesan objects.....		33 05
General—Missions Domestic.....	\$ 8 00	
	<hr/>	
Total for general objects.....		8 00
		<hr/>
Grand total disbursements.....	\$ 4,174 37	
Cash on hand.....		45 37
		<hr/>
		\$ 4,219 74

## ST. JAMES' CHURCH, SANTEE.

### VACANT.

*Wardens*—S. D. Doar, M. D., A. H. Lucas.

*Secretary of the Vestry*—S. D. Doar, M. D., McClellanville, S. C.

Number of families, 7; individuals not thus included, 4; whole number of souls in parish, 39; number of confirmed persons in parish, 24; communicants—present number, male 5, female 19; total, 24; services—Sundays 47, other days 1; total 48; Holy Communion, Sundays 2, private 2; total 4; Organizations—Sunday-schools—number of teachers 2; number of scholars, male 1, female 9; total 10; Church sittings free; Church, wood, value \$7,000; lands, value \$50; money invested, \$1,500.

### FINANCIAL REPORT.

#### RECEIPTS.

Offerings at Holy Communion.....	\$132 53	
Offerings at other services.....	6 24	
Pledges and subscriptions.....	4 15	
Money borrowed.....	124 00	
	<hr/>	
Grand total receipts... ..		\$266 92

#### DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial—Charity.....	2 00	
Repairs and improvements.....	12 70	
Current expenses.....	33 65	
	<hr/>	
Total for parochial objects.....		48 35

Diocesan—Assessments for Bishop's Fund.....	3 75	
Diocesan Missions.....	9 00	
Convocation.....	12 50	
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total for Diocesan objects.....		25 25
		<hr/>
Grand total disbursements.....		\$ 73 60

## ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, BERKELEY.

REV. A. E. CORNISH, MINISTER.

(See report of Rev. Mr. Hartzell, under Christ Church Parish.)

Services, 18; Holy Communion, 9; baptised, 1; sent Diocesan mission, \$9.77; general mission, \$1.60.

## ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, JOHN'S ISLAND, CHARLESTON COUNTY.

Rev. B. B. SAMS, B. A., Rector.

*Wardens*—Isaac P. Grimball, Daniel J. LaRoche.

*Secretary and Treasurer of the Vestry*—Isaac P. Grimball, Exchange P. O., S. C.

Number of Families, 42; individuals not thus included, 8; number of baptized persons in parish, 210, whole number of souls in parish, 210; number of confirmed persons in parish, 87. Communicants, number last reported, 87; received from other parishes, 2; present number, male 25, female 64, total 89. Baptisms, infants 7. Services, Sundays 25, Holy days 1, other days 1, total 27. Holy Communion, Sundays 12, private 1, total 13. Church sittings, number 300, free; Church, insurance \$600; rectory, insurance \$600. Lands, acres 130; money invested \$2,000.

## FINANCIAL REPORT.

### RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand per last report.....	\$74 06
Offerings at Holy Communion.....	52 68
Offerings at other services.....	80 17
Sunday School.....	8 17
Other offerings.....	13 30
Pledges and subscriptions.....	190 77

Donations .....	47 85	
Interest from investments.....	161 00	
Missionary stipends.....	100 00	
Woman's Auxiliary.....	12 93	
“ “ .....	55 00	
		<hr/>
Grand total receipts.....		\$740 83
Indebtedness.....		<hr/> 225 00

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial—Salary of Rector.....	440 37	
Other salaries.....	15 00	
On account, interest \$15.75.....	15 75	
Charity.....	9 00	
Repairs and improvements.....	59 60	
Current expenses.....	3 87	
		<hr/>
Total for Parochial objects.....		\$543 59
Diocesan—Assessments for Diocesan Council.....	9 75	
Assessments for Bishop's Fund.....	32 50	
Diocesan Missions.....	79 58	
		<hr/>
Total for Diocesan objects.....		\$121 83
General—Missions .....	15 09	
American Church Missionary Society...	7 00	
		<hr/>
Total for General objects.....		\$22 09
		<hr/>
Grand total disbursements .....		\$687 51
Cash on hand.....		53 42
		<hr/>
		\$740 93

## REMARKS:

During the past year we have been enabled, principally through the exertions of the ladies of the parish, to repair the chancel of the Church, which was seriously injured in the storm of 1893, and also to do some other work on the body of the Church, which was sadly needed.

Having had no visit from the Bishop during the past year no confirmations are reported.

## GRACE CHAPEL, ROCKVILLE,

Being the Chapel of Ease to St. John's Church, John's Island. [All statistics, other than those herein given, are included in the Parish Report above.] The Chapel being sadly in need of repairs, and ac-

tually in danger of destruction because of its weakened condition, the Young Ladies' Aid Society have attempted to raise the funds necessary for its preservation, and through their exertions we now have \$66.00 towards this object, and we would be very grateful to any who may be disposed to help us. We are exceedingly anxious to put the building in such a condition that it may withstand the storms which often prevail on our coast before the season for them comes round.

Public services on Sundays 22, holy days 3, other days 7, total 32. Holy Communion on Sundays 9, holy days 2, total 11. Sunday School, teachers 5; scholars, male 3; female 14; total 17.

#### RECEIPTS.

Balance on hand, May 1st, 1896.....	\$5 22
Missionary Stipend.....	100 00
Offerings at Holy Communion.....	17 23
Offerings at other services.....	23 64
Offerings of Sunday School.....	4 21
Contributions, &c., for repairs.....	60 46
	<hr/>
	\$210 76
Less.....	144 76
	<hr/>
Balance (Repair Fund) deposited in Bank.....	\$66 00

#### EXPENDITURES.

Stipend to Missionary.....	\$100 00
Offerings to Missionary.....	13 43
Diocesan Missions.....	20 64
General Missions.....	5 44
American Church Missionary Society.....	3 25
Society Relief of Widows and Orphans of Clergy...	2 00
	<hr/>
	\$144 76
	B. B. SAMS.

### ST. JOHN'S, FLORENCE, FLORENCE COUNTY.

[Vacant.]

*Wardens*—E. H. Lucas, D. Jos. Evans.

*Treasurer of the Vestry*—E. H. Lucas, Florence, S C.

Number of families, 38; individuals not thus included, 16; whole number of souls in parish, 180; number of confirmed persons in parish, 88. Communicants: number last reported, 92; died, 1; lost by removal, 8; received from other parishes, 1; admitted by confirmation in past years, 1; present number, male, 24 · female, 63;

total, 87; marriages, 1; burials 4; baptisms, infants, 7. Services: Sundays, 110; holy days, 11; other days, 70; total, 181; Holy Communion, Sundays, 43; private, 2; total, 45. Organizations: Sunday schools, number of teachers, 5; Guilds, Young Ladies'; Societies, Aid; Sewing; Church, stone, value, \$4,500; insurance, \$3,000; Rectory, wood, value, \$2,000; insurance, \$1,000.

## FINANCIAL REPORT.

### RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand per last report.....	\$ 132 69
Offerings at other services.....	219 61
Sunday school.....	4 21
Pledges and subscriptions..	513 44
Donations.....	4 60
Money borrowed.....	175 00
	<hr/>
Grand total receipts.....	\$ 1,049 55
	<hr/>
Indebtedness.....	\$915 15

### DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial—Salary of Rector.....	\$ 606 68
Other salaries.....	51 00
On account debt \$70, interest \$61.40...	131 40
Repairs and improvements.....	45 20
Current expenses.....	73 40
	<hr/>
Total for Parochial objects.....	917 68
Diocesan—Assessments for Diocesan Council.....	\$ 32 05
Assessments for Bishop's fund.....	50 40
Diocesan Mission.....	19 83
Other objects.....	4 60
	<hr/>
Total for Diocesan objects.....	106 88
	<hr/>
Grand total disbursements.....	\$1,049 55
	<hr/>
Cash on hand.....	24 99
	<hr/>
	\$1,049 55



# ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, CONGAREE, RICHLAND COUNTY.

REV. J. H. TILLINGHAST, A. B., RECTOR.

*Wardens*—W. W. Weston, Jas. A. Clarkson.

*Secretary of the Vestry*—J. B. Weston, Congaree, S. C.

*Treasurer of the Vestry*—F. H. Weston, Columbia, S. C.

Number of families, 13; individuals not thus included, 3; whole number of souls in parish, 46; number of confirmed persons in parish, 24; Communicants, number last reported, 26; died, 2; present number, male, 9—female 15, total, 24; marriages, 1; burials, 2; baptisms, infants, 1; services, Sundays, 9; Holy Communion, Sundays, 8; Church, wood, value \$1,200.

## FINANCIAL REPORT.

### RECEIPTS.

Offerings at Holy Communion.....	\$ 26 47	
Offerings at other services .....	24 90	
Sunday school.....	1 12	
Pledges and subscriptions .....	317 25	
Missionary stipends .....	56 25	
	<hr/>	
Grand total receipts.....		\$ 425 99

### DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial—Salary Rector.....	\$204 25	
Missionary stipend.....	50 25	
Other salaries.....	31 50	
Current expenses.....	3 30	
	<hr/>	
Total for Parochial objects.....		\$ 295 30
Diocesan—Assessments for Diocesan Council.....	\$ 10 00	
Assessments for Bishop's Fund... ..	8 55	
Diocesan Missions.....	9 77	
Convocation.....	1 00	
Clergy Society.....	6 25	
	<hr/>	
Total for Diocesan objects.....		\$ 25 57
General—Missions, General.....	\$ 1 12	
Missions, Domestic.....	6 45	
Missions, Foreign.....	5 75	
Armenian.....	3 00	
	<hr/>	
Total for general objects.....		\$ 16 32
	<hr/>	
Grand total Disbursements.....		339 19
Cash on hand.....		88 80
		<hr/>
		<u>\$425 99</u>

## REMARKS.

The public services given are those in which the Rector officiated, and do not include lay services, which are regularly kept up.

## ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WINNSBORO, FAIRFIELD.

REV. BENJAMIN ALLSTON, RECTOR.

*Wardens*—Chas. S. Dwight, Henry A. Gaillard.

*Secretary and Treasurer of the Vestry*—L. Gantt.

Number of families, 22 ; individuals not thus included, 8 ; number of baptized persons in parish, 108 , number of confirmed persons in parish, 38 ; communicants—number last reported, 32 ; burials, 3 ; services—Sundays, 55, Holy days, 11, other days, 58 ; total 124 ; Holy Communion—Sundays and other days 24, private 7, total 31 ; Organizations—Sunday-schools—number of teachers, 6 ; number of scholars—male 12, female 15 ; total 27 ; Guilds—Children's ; Church sittings—number 130 ; Church, brick, value \$4,000 insurance, \$1,000 ; money invested, \$567 12.

## FINANCIAL REPORT.

## RECEIPTS.

Offerings at Holy Communion.....	\$ 47 30	
Offerings at other services.....	36 77	
Sunday-School.....	16 50	
Other offerings.....	70 15	
Pledges and subscriptions.....	125 00	
Donations.....	14 00	
Woman's Auxiliary.....	19 00	
Grand total receipts.....		\$328 72

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial—Salary of Rector.....	125 00	
Charity.....	18 50	
Current expenses.....	7 50	
Other objects.....	13 24	
Total for Parochial objects.....		\$164 24
Diocesan—Assessments for Diocesan Council.....	4 80	
Assessments for Bishop's Fund.....	14 40	
Diocesan missions.....	37 10	
Woman's Auxiliary.....	36 00	
Total for Diocesan objects.....		92 30

General—Missions, general.....	63 47
Missions, Jews.....	2 35
Clergy society.....	5 36
	<hr/>
Total for general objects.....	71 18
	<hr/>
Grand total disbursements.....	327 72
Cash on hand.....	1 00
	<hr/>
	\$328 72

## ST. JUDE'S CHURCH, WALTERBORO, COLLETON.

REV. E. E. BELLINGER, RECTOR EMERITUS.

REV. T. T. WALSH, RECTOR.

*Wardens*—D. C. Heyward, J. D. Warren.

*Secretary of the Vestry*—W. J. Fishburne.

*Treasurer of the Vestry*—J. D. Warren, Walterboro, S. C.

Number of families, 33 ; individuals not thus included, 6 ; number of baptized persons in parish, 187 ; whole number of souls in parish, 191 ; number of confirmed persons in parish, 97 ; communicants—number last reported, 78 ; died, 2 ; received from other parishes, 6 ; admitted by confirmation in past year, 5 ; present number—male, 20 ; female, 76 ; total, 96 ; marriages, 2 ; burials, 4 ; baptisms—adults, 1 ; infants, 6 ; total, 7 ; services—Sundays, 68 ; Holy days, 5 ; other days, 48 ; total, 121 ; Holy Communion—Sundays, 13 ; other days, 1, private, 1 ; total, 15 ; Organizations—Sunday-schools, number of teachers, 11 ; number scholars—male, 28 ; female, 32 ; total, 60 ; catechizings, 6 ; Guilds—St. Jude's ; Church sittings—number 200, free ; Church, wood, value, \$2,000 ; other property, value, \$339.95 ; lands, value, \$200.

## FINANCIAL REPORT.

### RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand, per last report.....	\$ 5 00
Offerings at Holy Communion.....	58 33
Offerings at other services.....	94 50
Sunday-school .....	52 18
Other offerings.....	6 50
Pledges and subscriptions.....	354 40
Guilds and societies.....	123 40
	<hr/>
Grand total receipts.....	\$ 694 31

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial—Salary of Rector.....	300 00	
Other salaries.....	151 00	
Charity.....	21 19	
Current expenses.....	81 37	
Sunday-school .....	27 94	
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total for Parochial objects.....		581 50
Diocesan—Assessments for Diocesan Council.....	13 65	
Diocesan Missions.....	32 69	
Church Home.....	6 50	
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total for Diocesan objects.....		\$ 52 84
General—Missions, general.....	16 05	
Missions, Jews.....	3 50	
Theological education.....	9 45	
Clergy society.....	8 65	
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total for general objects.....		37 65
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Grand total disbursements.....		\$ 671 99
Cash on hand.....		22 32
		<hr/>
		694 31
		<hr/> <hr/>

## REMARKS.

After nearly forty years spent in service of this parish, the venerable Rector, Rev. E. E. Bellinger, resigned his office in June, 1896. He was elected Rector Emeritus, but continued to serve the congregation until the first Sunday in October when the pastoral care was assumed by Rev. Thos. Tracy Walsh. Mr. Walsh had served the parish during the previous winter, as assistant to the Rector, and his return was expected. After four months as Deacon in charge, he was ordained to the priesthood, February 7th, 1897, in the presence of his congregation at St. Jude's. There has been a marked increase in the number of communicants, and the outlook is very bright.

N. B.—Below is a summary report by Rev. E. E. Bellinger : Marriages, 2 ; services—Sunday, 4 ; other days, 2 ; total, 6 ; Holy Communion, 2, offerings at Holy Communion, \$11.25; expended—Diocesan Missions, \$3.40; clergy society, \$6 85; other objects, \$1; total, \$11.25.

I resigned the rectorship of St. Jude's Church, Walterboro, on 30th June, 1896, and this report is, therefore, only for the months of May and June. In performing public worship I was assisted by the lay

reader, he leading in the Psalter and reading the lessons and the epistle, I preached at every service. I travelled 124 miles at the expense of \$3.20, I received from the treasurer of St. Jude's Vestry my full salary for the year ending 30th June, 1896, all having been paid prior to 1st May, 1896. The other items on the printed form will be supplied by my successor.

## ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, NEWBERRY.

REV. W. S. HOLMES, RECTOR.

*Wardens*—N. B. Mazyck, W. H. Greneker.

*Secretary and Treasurer of the Vestry*—O. McR. Holmes, Newberry,  
S. C.

Number of families, 8 ; number of baptized persons in parish, 30 ; number of confirmed persons in parish, 20 ; communicants—number last reported, 20 ; present number—male, 7 ; female, 13 ; total, 20 ; baptisms—infants, 1 ; services—Holy Communion—Sundays, 3 ; Church, brick, value, \$2,000 ; lands, value, \$1,000.

### FINANCIAL REPORT.

#### RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand, per last report.....	\$ 35 01	
All other sources.....	74 59	
	<hr/>	
Grand total receipts.....		\$ 109 60

#### DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial—Salary of Rector.....	\$ 29 57	
Current expenses.....	11 60	
	<hr/>	
Total for Parochial objects.....		\$ 41 17
Diocesan—Assessments for Diocesan Council.....	\$ 3 60	
Assessments for Bishop's Fund.....	10 00	
Diocesan Missions.....	10 00	
	<hr/>	
Total for Diocesan objects.....		\$ 23 60
	<hr/>	
Grand total disbursements.....		\$ 64 77
Cash on hand.....		44 83
		<hr/>
		\$ 109 60

#### REMARKS.

There have been regular lay services throughout the year.



# CHURCH OF THE CROSS, ST. LUKE'S PARISH, BLUFFTON.

REV. J. M. PRINGLE, MINISTER.

Number of families, 9; number of confirmed persons in parish, 20; present number, 20; service—Sunday, 36.

## ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, CHARLESTON.

REV. ROBT. WILSON, D. D., RECTOR.

*Wardens*—M. W. Wilson, S. G. Stoney.

*Secretary of the Vestry*—Jos. I. Waring, 125 Coming street, Charleston.

*Treasurer of the Vestry*—M. L. Hummel, 29 Wall street, Charleston.

Number of families, 47; individuals not thus included, 27; number of baptised persons in parish, 179; communicants—number last reported, 119; died, 1; lost by removal, 8; received from other parishes 4; admitted by confirmation in past years, 8; present number—male, 28; female, 94; total, 122; marriages, 9; burials, 6; baptisms—infants, 9; services—Sundays, 92; Holy days, 5; other days, 14; total, 111; Holy Communion—Sundays, 20; other days, 1; private 2; total, 23; Guilds—St. Luke's; Church sittings—number 700 free and rented; Church, brick, value, \$8,000, insurance, \$5,000; other property, value \$1,200.

## FINANCIAL REPORT.

### RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand, per last report.....	\$	43	
Offerings at Holy Communion.....		100	22
Offerings at other services.....		279	76
Other offerings.....		120	00
Pledges and subscriptions.....		186	35
Donations.....		36	00
Pew rents.....		507	00
Missionary stipends.....		306	82
Woman's Auxiliary.....		30	65
Grand total receipts.....			\$1,567 2
Indebtedness... ..			\$2,250 0

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial—Salary of Rector.....	659	20
Other salaries.....	527	05
On account, interest \$112.50.....	112	50
Charity.....	90	00
Current expenses.....	53	45
	<hr/>	
Total for Parochial objects.....		\$1,442 20
Diocesan—Assessments for Diocesan Council.....	25	80
Assessments for Bishop's Fund.....	41	55
Diocesan Missions.....	5	75
	<hr/>	
Total for Diocesan objects.....		\$123 10
Grand total disbursements.....		\$1,565 30
Cash on hand.....		1 93
	<hr/>	
		\$1,567 23
	<hr/>	

## REMARKS.

The debt of the parish will mature in account, and every resource of the congregation has been concentrated on this object, and the maintenance of services. Hence, the inability exhibited to contribute to extra parochial matters.

R. WILSON, Rector.

## ST. MARK'S CHURCH, CLARENDON,

REV. WM. H. BARNWELL, RECTOR.

*Wardens*—A. M. Brailsford, R. C. Richardson, Sr.

*Secretary and Treasurer of the Vestry*—R. I. Manning, Wedgefield,  
S. C.

Number of families, 7; individuals not thus included, 3; whole number of souls in parish, 54; communicants—died 2, present number, male 15, female 15, total 30; burials 3; baptisms—infants 2; services—Sundays 21, other days 5, total 26; Holy Communion, Sundays 10; Organizations—Sunday-schools—number of teachers, 5, number of scholars 30; Church, stone, value \$8,000, insurance \$1,000; other property, value \$2,488; lands, value \$1,050.

## FINANCIAL REPORT.

## RECEIPTS.

Offerings at other services.....	\$ 59 71	
Pledges and subscriptions .....	375 00	
Donations .....	50 00	
Interest from investments.....	214 20	
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Grand total receipts.....		\$698 91

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial—Salary of Rector.....	\$425 00	
Other salaries.....	12 00	
On account debt, interest.....	3 50	
Repairs and improvements.....	90 00	
Current expenses..	1 20	
Sunday-School .....	15 30	
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total for Parochial objects .....		547 00
Diocesan—Assessments for Diocesan Council.....	4 05	
Assessments for Bishop's Fund.....	12 15	
Diocesan Missions.....	59 71	
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total for Diocesan objects.....		75 90
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Grand total disbursements.....		620 91
Cash on hand.....		76 00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
		\$696 91

## ST. MATTHEW'S PARISH, FORT MOTTE, ORANGE-BURG.

[VACANT]

*Wardens*—Artemus Darby, A. R. Taler.*Secretary and Treasurer of the Vestry*—J. K. Hane, Fort Motte, S. C.

Number of families, 7 ; individuals not thus included, 5 ; whole number of souls in parish, 36 ; communicants—lost by removal, 3 ; present number, 15 ; burials, 1 ; Organizations : Sunday Schools—number of teachers, 3 ; number of scholars, 5.

## FINANCIAL REPORT.

## RECEIPTS.

Pledges and subscriptions.....	\$ 36 28
Grand total receipts.....	<u>\$36 28</u>

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Diocesan—Assessments for Bishop's Fund.....	\$ 6 28
Sunday School.....	7 00
Total for Diocesan objects.....	<u>\$13 28</u>
Cash on hand.....	23 00
	<u>\$36 28</u>

## REMARKS.

Since the Rev. Mr. Gregory resigned the charge of our Parish, we have had no regular services. The Sunday School is kept up by a few faithful Church women.

Our Parish has suffered by the removal of many Church families, but we hope in the near future to have lay services regularly, until we can get a minister in charge. We have requested the Bishop to put our county back into the second Convocational District, and to place our Parish under the spiritual care of the Rev. A. R. Mitchell, of Columbia. When we do have services, the attendance is always larger. We hope, God helping us, to do better work in the future for the Kingdom of our Lord.

(N. B.—The above report was furnished by Rev. A. R. Mitchell, by request of Secretary.)

## ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, PENDLETON.

REV. O. T. PORCHER, RECTOR.

*Wardens*—T. J. Pickens, M. D., Chauncey Stevens.

*Secretary and Treasurer of the Vestry*—J. T. Hunter, Pendleton, S. C.

Number of families, 24; individuals not thus included, 8; number of baptized persons in parish, 121; whole number of souls in parish, 127; number of confirmed persons in parish, 58; communicants—number last reported, 54; received from other parishes, 1; admitted by confirmation in past year, 2; present number—male, 16; female, 40; total, 56; marriages, 1; burials, 1; baptisms—infants, 3; services—Sundays, 72; Holy days, 16; other days, 29; total, 114; Holy Communion—Sundays, 21; other days, 5; private, 4; total, 30; Organiza-

tions—Sunday-schools, number of teachers, 10; societies—Woman's Auxiliary; Church, wood, value \$2,000; insurance, \$1,000; rectory, wood, value, \$1,000; insurance, \$500.

## FINANCIAL REPORT.

## RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand per last report.....	4 35	
Offerings at Holy Communion.....	52 92	
Sunday-school.....	7 75	
Other offerings.....	22 95	
Pledges and subscriptions.....	299 65	
Donations.....	2 85	
Interest from investments.....	4 87	
Missionary stipends.....	200 00	
Convention expenses.....	7 65	
		<hr/>
Grand total receipts.....		\$ 602 99
		<hr/>
Indebtedness.....		\$ 360 00

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial—Salary of Rector.....	300 00	
Missionary stipend.....	200 00	
Charity.....	11 50	
Current expenses..	26 11	
Other objects.....	4 87	
Sunday-school.....	5 40	
		<hr/>
Total for Parochial objects.....		\$ 547 88
Diocesan—Assessments for Diocesan Council.....	7 65	
Assessments for Bishop's fund .....	22 95	
Diocesan missions .....	13 61	
Church orphanage ..	1 00	
		<hr/>
Total for Diocesan objects.....		\$ 45 21
General—Missions, general.....	5 85	
Missions, Jew .....	1 00	
		<hr/>
Total for general objects.....		\$ 6 85
		<hr/>
Grand total disbursements.....		599 94
Cash on hand.....		3 05
		<hr/>
		\$ 602 99
		<hr/>



## REMARKS.

The report within includes Mission work at points adjacent to Pendleton. Services are held regularly once every month at Calhoun Station, which is on the main line of the Southern Railroad, about five miles from Pendleton. Services are held also at Clemson College. The statistics given include those for both these points.

---

ST. PAUL'S CHURCH, SUMMERVILLE, DORCHES-  
TER.

REV. JAMES G. GLASS, RECTOR.

*Wardens*—John Gadsden, Sr., Wm. R. Dehon.

*Secretary of the Vestry*—George Tupper, Sr. Summerville, S. C.

*Treasurer of the Vestry*—John Gadsden, Sr.,

Number of families, 62; individuals not thus included, 9; whole number of souls in parish, 251; number of confirmed persons in parish, 140; communicants—number last reported, 148, died 4, lost by removal 24, received from other parishes 6, admitted by confirmation in past year, 12; present number—male 22, female 116, total 138; marriages 5; burials 11; baptisms, infants 6; services—Sundays 120, Holy days 30, other days 110, total 250; Holy Communion—Sundays 30, other days 25, private 10, total 60; Organizations—Sunday-schools—number of teachers 9; number of scholars, male 26, female 34, total 60; Guilds, St. Paul's; Societies, Woman's Auxiliary; Church sittings, number 250, rented; Church, wood, value \$3,500, insurance \$3,000; rectory, wood, value \$3,000; insurance \$1,875; other buildings—chapel and buildings of St. Barnabas Mission, value \$1,800, insurance \$1,075; money invested \$1,800.

## FINANCIAL REPORT.

## RECEIPTS.

Offerings at Holy Communion.....	\$ 121 40
Offerings at other services.....	417 25
Sunday-school.....	72 60
Pledges and subscriptions.....	210 46
Donations.....	331 50
Pew rents.....	880 17
Interest from investments.....	24 77
Woman's Auxiliary.....	22 00
Guilds and societies.....	106 78
Through St. Barnabas' Mission, (see report).....	\$1,214 06
Total grand receipts.....	\$ 3,400 99

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial—Salary of Rector.....	\$1,000 00	
Other salaries.....	270 00	
Charity.....	142 34	
Current expenses.....	153 29	
Other objects.....	154 12	
Sunday-Schools .....	54 12	
St. Barnabas Mission .....	1,059 25	
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total for Parochial objects.....		2,849 14
Diocesan—Assessments for Diocesan Council.....	55 80	
Assessments for Bishop's Fund.....	178 38	
Diocesan Missions.....	33 90	
Woman's Auxiliary for Beaufort Church.....	7 00	
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total for Diocesan objects.....		275 08
General—Missions, general....	45 56	
Missions, domestic.....	10 41	
Missions, foreign.....	19 26	
Other objects outside Diocese.....	15 00	
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total for general objects.....		90 23
		<hr/>
Grand total disbursements.....		3,214 70
Cash on hand.....		186 29
	<hr/>	<hr/>
		\$ 3,400 99

## REMARKS.

For the first time in twenty-five years the parish begins its year's work with not one dollar's indebtedness. Notwithstanding the great financial stringency of the past year, a debt of \$300 has been paid. This certainly, not without great strain, for we have lost ten families in the past year, and sixty individuals, but it is a matter of sincere congratulation.

Recently there has been presented to the congregation by Mrs. Rosa A. Gelzer, one of its members, a very handsome brass prayer desk, as a thank offering.

The reports of the year's work at St. Barnabas Mission, found elsewhere in the Journal, is eminently satisfactory. It shows a healthy growth, and vindicates the wisdom of the appeal made last year for more extended help. I have assisted the Rev. Dr. Houghton at the Church of the Transfiguration, New York City, for one month during my vacation, and have officiated at divine service in St. James' Church, Goose Creek, S. C.

## ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, CHARLESTON.

Organized, 1704.

REV. JOHN JOHNSON, D. D., RECTOR.

*Wardens*—Edward McCrady and Wm. H. Prioleau, M. D:*Secretary and Treasurer of the Vestry*—Arthur Mazyek, Charleston, S. C.

Number of families, 142 ; individuals not thus included, 60 ; whole number of souls in parish, 610 ; number of confirmed persons in parish, 365 ; communicants—number last reported, 343 ; died, 4 ; lost by removal, 1 ; received from other parishes, 6 ; admitted by confirmation in past year, 15 ; present number, 359 ; marriages, 7 ; burials, 21 ; baptisms—adults, 3 ; infants, 14 ; total, 17 ; services—Sundays, 106 ; Holy days, 95 ; other days, 1 ; total, 202 ; Holy Communion—Sundays, 21 ; other days, 2 ; private, 14 ; total, 37. Organizations : Sunday Schools—number of teachers, 14 ; number of scholars—male, 24 ; female, 54 ; total, 78 ; Guilds—Pentecost, Chancel, Offertory ; Societies—Home Aid, Woman's Auxiliary, City Mission ; Brotherhood of St. Andrew ; Church sittings—number, 750, rented.

## FINANCIAL REPORT.

## RECEIPTS.

Offerings at Holy Communion.....	\$ 423 83	
Offerings at other services.....	722 99	
Sunday School.....	64 37	
Pledges and subscriptions.....	1,045 10	
Pew rents.....	2,314 65	
Woman's Auxiliary.....	112 00	
Guild's and Societies.....	522 44	
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Grand total receipts.....		\$5,205 38

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial—Salary of Rector.....	\$2,500 00	
Other salaries.....	610 00	
Charity .....	727 02	
Repairs and improvements.....	156 75	
Current expenses.....	70 00	
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total for Parochial purposes .....		\$4,063 77

Diocesan—Assessments for Diocesan Council.....	150 00	
Assessments for Bishop's Fund.....	150 00	
Diocesan Missions.....	207 75	
City Missions.....	231 78	
House of Rest .....	28 50	
Theological Education .....	65 68	
Total for Diocesan objects.....		\$833 71
General—Missions, General.....	\$ 43 15	
Missions, Domestic.....	204 00	
Missions, Foreign. ....	10 00	
Missions, Jews.....	27 30	
Church Building Association.....	23 45	
Total for General objects.....		\$307 90
Grand total disbursements.....		\$5,205 38

## REMARKS.

A Chapter of the Brotherhood of St. Andrew, numbering eight members, has been recently formed in this Parish. The Chancel Guild has placed near the Chancel an ornamental pillar of white marble for the pedestal of our baptismal font. It is inscribed in loving memory of Bishop Howe, Easter, 1897. The Offertory Guild, in this its first year, has distinguished itself by the substantial contribution of \$211.76 to the treasury of the Parish.

## ST. STEPHEN'S PARISH.

Vacant—No Report.

## ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH, RIDGEWAY, FAIRFIELD COUNTY.

REV. BENJ. ALLSTON, RECTOR,

*Wardens*—Jno. R. Thomas, R. A. Meares.

*Secretary of the Vestry*—R. A. Meares, Ridgeway, S. C.

*Treasurer of the Vestry*—Jno. D. Palmer, Ridgeway, S. C.

Number of families, 14; number of baptized persons in parish, 72; number of confirmed persons in parish, 35; Communicants—present number, male, 10; female, 21; total, 31; burials, 1; baptisms—infants, 1; services—Sundays, 24; Holy days, 2; other days, 16; total, 42; Holy

Communion—Sundays, 11; other days, 3; total, 14; Organizations—Sunday-schools, number of teachers, 3; number of scholars, male, 4; female, 20; total 24; Church sittings—number, 125, free; Church wood, value, \$500; lands, acres 2.

## FINANCIAL REPORT.

## RECEIPTS.

Offerings at Holy Communion.....	\$ 22 95	
Offerings at other services.....	13 90	
Sunday-school .....	8 24	
Pledges and subscriptions.....	100 00	
Donations.....	11 60	
Missionary stipends.....	75 00	
		<hr/>
Grand total receipts.....		\$156 69
		<hr/>
		231 69

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial—Salary of Rector.....	100 00	
Missionary stipend. ....	75 00	
Charity .....	2 15	
Current expenses.....	1 40	
Other objects.....	9 75	
		<hr/>
Total for Parochial objects.....		188 30
Diocesan—Assessments for Diocesan Council.....	4 14	
Diocesan Missions.....	16 73	
Convocation .....	9 76	
		<hr/>
Total for Diocesan objects.....		30 63
General—Missions general.....	9 73	
Clergy Relief Society.....	1 95	
		<hr/>
Total for general objects.....		11 68
		<hr/>
Grand total disbursements.....		155 61
Cash on hand.....		1 08
		<hr/>
		231 69
		<hr/>

## REMARKS.

Two families herein enumerated, Matchel and Cassels, live far out in the country. I have not visited them, nor have they attended ser-



vice; I report them as they have been reported to me, they number 6 souls.

The convocation held on April 27 to April 30, gave great pleasure. The Bishop was present and gladly welcomed. I hope permanent good may result from it.

## ST. THOMAS AND ST. DENNIS PARISH, CORDESVILLE, BERKELEY COUNTY.

Vacant.

Communicants: male, 5—female, 9; total, 14.

## CHURCH OF ST. THADDEUS, AIKEN, AIKEN COUNTY.

REV. THEO. W. CLIFT, RECTOR,

*Wardens*—A. P. Ford, T. G. Croft.

*Secretary of the Vestry*—A. P. Ford.

*Treasurer of the Vestry*—W. L. Washburn, Aiken, S. C.

Number of families, 54; individuals not thus included, 14; number of baptized persons in parish, 250; number of confirmed persons in parish, 136; communicants, number last reported, 128; died, 8; lost by removal, 3; received from other parishes, 4; admitted by confirmation in past year, 8; present number, male 37; female 98; total, 135; marriages, 4; burials, 3; baptisms, infants, 7; services, Sundays, 102; Holy days, 15; other days, 123; total, 240; Holy Communion, Sundays, 24; other days, 8; private, 7; total, 39. Organizations, Sunday Schools, number of teachers, 10; number of scholars, 60; catechizings, 4. Church sittings, number, 300, free. Church, wood, value, \$6,000; insurance, \$3,000. Rectory, wood, value, \$3,000; insurance, \$2,000. Other buildings, Parish Hall, brick, value \$2,500 insurance, \$1,500,

## FINANCIAL REPORT.

### RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand, per last report.....	\$	01
Offerings at other services .....	1,219	90
Sunday school.....	168	38
Pledges and subscriptions.....	840	03
Donations.....	182	60
Woman's Auxiliary.....	37	35
Guilds and societies.....	316	57
Grand total receipts.....		\$2,765 34

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial—Salary of Rector.....	\$700 00	
Salary of Rector Emeritus.....	400 00	
Other salaries.....	246 82	
Charity.....	10 30	
Repairs and improvements.....	612 52	
Current expenses.....	281 56	
Other objects.....	24 75	
S. Schools.....	129 58	
Total for Parochial objects.....		\$ 2,405 55
Diocesan—Assessments for Diocesan Council.....	\$ 22 65	
Assessments for Bishop's Fund.....	59 85	
Diocesan Missions.....	101 00	
Other Objects.....	16 75	
“ “ .....	12 85	
Total for Diocesan objects.....		\$ 213 08
General Objects—Missions, General.....	\$ 47 23	
Missions, Domestic.....	20 20	
Missions, Foreign.....	7 15	
Church Orphanage.....	13 96	
Total for General Objects.....		\$ 88 64
Grand total Disbursements .....		2,707 27
Cash on hand.....		58 07
		<u>\$2,765 34</u>

## TRINITY CHURCH, EDISTO ISLAND, CHARLESTON COUNTY.

REV. B. B. SAMS, B. A., RECTOR.

*Wardens*—A. M. Whaley, J. Swinton Whaley.

*Secretary of the Vestry*—Fred Bailey.

*Treasurer of the Vestry*—A. M. Whaley, Edisto Island, S. C.

Number of families, 14 ; individuals not thus included, 10 ; whole number of souls in parish, 72. Communicants : Number last reported, 40 ; lost by removal, 3 ; received from other parishes, 5 ; present number, male, 20 ; female, 22 ; total, 42 ; baptisms, infants, 1. Services, Sundays, 24 ; Holy days, 1 ; other days, 3 ; total, 28 : Holy Communion, Sundays, 13 ; Church sittings, No. 120, free ; Church, wood, value \$3,000 ; insurance, \$300 ; other property, value, \$3,700.

## FINANCIAL REPORT.

## RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand per last report.....	\$ 111 56	
Offerings at Holy Communion.....	44 78	
Offerings at other services.....	117 01	
Sunday school.....	3 82	
Pledges and subscriptions.....	403 57	
Donations.....	30 70	
Interest from investments.....	197 24	
Missionary stipends.....	140 00	
Woman's Auxiliary.....	14 27	
	<hr/>	
Grand total receipts.....		1,022 95

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial—Salary of Rector.....	\$ 491 39	
Other salaries.....	13 75	
Repairs and improvements.....	325 00	
Current expenses.....	5 90	
	<hr/>	
Total for Parochial objects.....		836 36
Diocesan—Assessments for Diocesan Council.....	\$ 5 50	
Assessments for Bishop's fund.....	16 00	
Diocesan Missions .....	78 40	
Mission at Rockville.....	25 00	
Clergy Society .....	5 00	
	<hr/>	
Total for Diocesan Objects.....		129 90
General—Missions, General.....	11 50	
Missions, Jews.....	2 77	
A. C. M. Society.....	11 00	
	<hr/>	
Total for General Objects.....		25 27
	<hr/>	
Grand total disbursements.....		991 21
Cash on hand.....		31 74
		<hr/>
		\$ 1,022 95

## REMARKS.

It is with gratitude to God that we report the obliteration of the entire debt during the past year that was contracted in the repairing of the Church building, and that without impairing in any way the corpus of the small fund now held by the Church, but by the free-will offerings of our people. Having visited us just before the report for the year closing May the 1st, 1896, the Bishop has not been in our midst during the past year, and consequently no confirmations are reported.

## TRINITY CHURCH, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND CO.

Rev. W. E. EVANS, D. D., Rector.

*Wardens*—Robert W. Shand, A. N. Talley, M. D.*Secretary and Treasurer of the Vestry*—John T. Seibels, T. H. Gibbes,  
Columbia, S. C.

Number of Families, 145; number of confirmed persons in parish, 412. Communicants, number last reported, 390; died, 6; lost by removal, 7; received from other parishes, 10; admitted by confirmation in past year, 25; present number, 412. Marriages 4. Burials 6. Baptisms, adults 1; infants 19; total 20. Services, Sundays 140; other days 80; total 220. Holy Communion, Sundays 58, other days 12, private 3, total 73. Organizations; Sunday Schools, number of teachers 20; number of scholars, 120; catechizings, 12. Guilds—Woman's. Societies—St. Andrew's Brotherhood, Woman's Auxiliary. Institutions—Industrial School. Church sittings, number 725, free and rented; Church, brick; rectory, wood.

## FINANCIAL REPORT.

## RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand, per last report.....	374 63	
Offerings at Holy Communion.....	519 75	
Offerings at other services.....	746 00	
Sunday school.....	20 01	
Other offerings.....	222 00	
Pledges and subscriptions.....	54 75	
Donations .....	510 17	
Pew rents.....	3,279 00	
Money borrowed.....	1,000 00	
Woman's Auxiliary.....	131 00	
Guilds and Societies.....	388 03	
Daughters Holy Cross.....	138 90	
Missions, Domestic.....	59 92	
General Missions.....	87 87	
Jewish Missions.....	13 86	
Grand total receipts.....		\$7,162 26

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial—Salary of Rector.....	2,100 00	
Other salaries.....	901 96	
On account debt \$885, interest \$116.43	1,001 43	
Charity.....	596 12	
Repairs and improvements.....	174 50	
Current expenses.....	351 68	
Sunday school .....	50 00	
Total for Parochial objects.....		\$5,175 69

Diocesan—Assessments for Diocesan Council.....	52 50	
Assessments for Bishop's Fund.....	333 45	
Diocesan Missions.....	232 54	
Other objects.....	20 40	
	<hr/>	
Total for Diocesan objects.....		\$638 89
General—Missions, General.....	87 87	
Missions, Domestic.....	59 92	
Missions, Foreign.....	74 02	
Missions, Jews.....	13 86	
Other objects outside Diocese.....	131 00	
Woman's Guild.....	176 00	
Daughters Holy Cross.....	138 90	
	<hr/>	
Total for General Objects.....		\$682 50
		<hr/>
Grand total disbursements.....		6,497 08
Cash on hand.....		290 55
		<hr/>
		\$6,787 63

## TRINITY CHURCH, SOCIETY HILL, DARLINGTON COUNTY.

Organized 1834.

REV. THOS. P. BAKER, RECTOR.

*Wardens*—Jno. Witherspoon, J. J. Lucas.

*Secretary and Treasurer of the Vestry*—Jno. Witherspoon, Society Hill, S. C.

Number of families, 8; individuals not thus included, 7; number of baptized persons in parish, 42; whole number of souls in parish, 49; number of confirmed persons in parish, 18. Communicants—number last reported, 19; died, 1; present number—male, 5; female, 13; total, 18; Burials, 1; Services—Sundays, 64; Holy days, 2; other days, 6; total, 72; Holy Communion—Sundays, 9; Organizations—Sunday-schools—number of teachers, 6; number of scholars—male, 6; female, 6; total, 12; catechizings, 7; Guilds—Trinity Church; Church sittings—number 250, free; Church, wood, value, \$2,000; Organ, value, \$800; money invested, \$500.



## FINANCIAL REPORT.

## RECEIPTS.

Offerings at Holy Communion.....	\$11 26	
Offerings at other services.....	9 17	
Sunday-school .....	6 00	
Other offerings.....	5 02	
Pledges and subscriptions.....	110 00	
Interest from investments.....	56 00	
Missionary stipends.....	100 00	
Auxiliary Junior.....	4 50	
Guilds and Societies.....	20 00	
Grand total receipts.....		<u>\$321 95</u>

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial—Salary of Rector.....	\$200 00	
Other salaries.....	12 00	
Charity .....	10 00	
Current expenses.....	11 00	
Other objects.....	50 00	
Total for Parochial objects.....		<u>\$ 283 00</u>
Diocesan—Assessments for Diocesan Council.....	\$1 50	
Assessments for Bishop's Fund.....	4 50	
Diocesan Missions.....	20 19	
Total for Diocesan objects.....		<u>\$26 19</u>
General—Missions, Foreign.....	\$4 50	
Total for general objects.....		<u>\$4 50</u>
Grand total disbursements.....		<u>\$ 313 69</u>
Cash on hand.....		8 26
		<u>\$ 321 95</u>

## TRINITY CHURCH, ABBEVILLE.

REV. EDWARD MCCRADY, JR., RECTOR.

*Wardens*—W. H. Parker, B. S. Barnwell.*Secretary of the Vestry*—W. C. McGowan.*Treasurer of the Vestry*—B. S. Barnwell, Abbeville, S. C.

Number of families, 24; individuals not thus included, 19; number of baptized persons in parish, 189; number of confirmed persons in parish, 80; Communicants—number last reported, 69; died, 1; re-

ceived from other parishes, 8; admitted by confirmation in past year, 4; present number—male, 33; female, 47; total, 80; Marriages, 1; Burials, 8; Baptisms—infants, 9; Services—Sundays, 90; Holy days, 10; other days, 56; total, 156; Holy Communion—Sundays, 17; other days, 1; total, 18; Organizations—Sunday-schools—number of teachers, 5; number of scholars—male, 11; female, 12; total, 23; Societies—Trinity, Rector's Aid; Church sittings, free; Church, brick, value \$10,000; insurance, \$5,000; Rectory, wood, value, \$1,000.

## FINANCIAL REPORT.

## RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand per last report.....	\$ 91 65	
Offerings at Holy Communion.....	52 30	
Offerings at other services.....	125 20	
Sunday-school .....	7 25	
Pledges and subscriptions.....	1,001 45	
Donations .....	10 00	
Woman's Auxiliary.....	40 00	
Grand total receipts.....		<u>\$1,327 85</u>

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial—Salary of Rector.....	\$700 00	
Charity.....	10 00	
Repairs and improvements.....	55 55	
Current expenses.....	208 10	
Sunday-schools.....	1 00	
Total for Parochial objects.....		<u>\$ 974 65</u>
Diocesan—Assessments for Diocesan Council.....	\$12 60	
Assessments for Bishop's Fund.....	33 85	
Diocesan Missions.....	60 00	
Other objects.....	10 00	
Convocation.....	10 00	
St. Barnabas Mission.....	40 00	
Total for Diocesan objects.....		<u>\$ 166 45</u>
General—Missions, general.....	\$25 00	
Missions, Jew.....	5 00	
Church Building Fund.....	5 00	
Total for general objects.....		<u>\$ 35 00</u>
Grand total disbursements.....		<u>1,176 10</u>
Cash on hand.....		<u>151 75</u>
		<u>\$1,327 85</u>

## TRINITY CHURCH, BLACK OAK.

VACANT.

No report.

## TRINITY CHURCH, EDGEFIELD.

Organized 1836.

REV. W. B. GORDON, RECTOR.

*Wardens*—T. W. Carwile, J. T. Bacon.*Secretary of the Vestry*—F. W. P. Butler.*Treasurer of the Vestry*—T. W. Carwile.

Communicants—number last reported 47; lost by removal 2; received from other parishes 4; admitted by confirmation in past year 7; present number—male 17, female 39, total 56; Burials 2; Baptisms, infants 3; services—Sundays 30, Holy days 20, other days 19, total 69; Holy Communion—Sundays 16, other days 5, total 21; Organizations—Sunday-Schools—number of teachers 3, number of scholars—male 7, female 6, total 13; Guilds—Parish; Church sittings—number 125, free; Church, brick, value \$2,500; Rectory, wood, value \$1,000, insurance \$700.

## FINANCIAL REPORT.

## RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand per last report.....	\$ 1 01	
Offerings at Holy Communion.....	36 51	
Offerings at other services.....	72 81	
Sunday-School .....	3 33	
Pledges and subscriptions.....	150 00	
Donations.....	20 12	
Guilds and societies.....	75 00	
	<hr/>	
Grand total receipts.....		358 78
Indebtedness.....		\$ 58 50

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial—Salary of Rector.....	146 00	
Other salaries.....	12 00	
Charity.....	2 00	
Repairs and improvements.....	6 33	
Current expenses.....	31 81	
Sunday-School.....	2 96	
	<hr/>	
Total for Parochial objects.....		201 09

Diocesan—Assessments for Diocesan Council.....	6 45	
Assessments for Bishop's Fund.....	19 35	
Diocesan Missions.....	19 17	
		<hr/>
Total for Diocesan objects.....		44 97
General—Missions, general.....	5 00	
Other objects outside Diocese.....	25 00	
		<hr/>
Total for general objects.....		30 00
		<hr/>
Grand total disbursements.....		276 06
Cash on hand.....		82 72
		<hr/>
		\$358 78

## ZION'S CHURCH, EASTOVER, RICHLAND COUNTY.

REV. J. H. TILLINGHAST, B. A., RECTOR.

*Wardens*—A. G. Clarkson, C. A. Egan.

*Secretary and Treasurer of the Vestry*—Rich'd Singleton, Acton, S. C.

Number of families, 9. Communicants: Number last reported, 23 ; died, 1 ; received from other parishes, 1 ; present number, male, 5 ; female, 19 ; total, 24 ; Marriages, 6 ; Burials, 2 ; Baptisms, infants, 1. Services, Sundays, 21 ; Holy days, 3 ; other days, 17 ; total, 41. Holy Communion: Sundays, 10 ; private, 1 ; total, 11. Organizations, Sunday schools, number of teachers, 5 ; number of scholars—male, 10 ; female, 7 ; total, 17 ; catechizing, 3. Societies—Ladies' Aid, Woman's Auxiliary. Church, wood, value, \$1,000 ; insurance, \$500 ; Rectory, wood, value, \$500 ; money invested, \$2,000.

### FINANCIAL REPORT.

#### RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand per last report.....	\$ 6 01
Offerings at Holy Communion.....	26 96
Offerings at other services.....	28 71
Sunday school.....	11 84
Pledges and subscriptions.....	251 25
Donations.....	31 25
Interest from investments.....	63 00
Missionary stipends.....	56 25
Woman's Auxiliary.....	8 00
Guilds and societies.....	18 00
	<hr/>
Grand total receipts.....	\$500 67

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial—Salary of Rector.....	\$	250 00	
Missionary stipends.....		56 25	
Charity.....		7 15	
Current expenses.....		15 76	
Other objects.....		40 76	
		<hr/>	
Total for Parochial objects.....			\$369 92
Diocesan—Assessments for Diocesan Council .....	\$	5 70	
Assessments for Bishop's fund.....		18 70	
Diocesan Missions.....		23 00	
Convocation.....		1 00	
Clergy Society.....		2 05	
Orphanage.....		2 20	
		<hr/>	
Total for Diocesan objects.....			\$52 65
General—Missions, general.....	\$	11 84	
Missions, Domestic.....		2 45	
Missions, Jews.....		2 65	
Other objects outside Diocese.....		5 00	
Armenians.....		8 00	
		<hr/>	
Total for general objects.....			\$29 94
Grand total disbursements.....	\$	452 51	
Cash on hand.....		48 16	
		<hr/>	
			\$ 500 67

## REMARKS.

In addition to the investments reported there is a legacy of \$500.00 placed in trust in the Wardens and Vestry and their successors, the income of which for specified objects in relation to the Cemetery.



## CHURCHES NOT IN UNION WITH COUNCIL.

CHRIST CHURCH PARISH, MOUNT PLEASANT,  
CHARLESTON.

REV. J. S. HARTZELL, M. A., RECTOR.

*Wardens*—Wm. J. Edmondston, Patrick N. Pickens.*Secretary and Treasurer of the Vestry*—P. N. Pickens, Mount Pleasant, S. C.

Number of families, 33 ; individuals not thus included, 4 ; number of baptized persons in parish, 250 ; number of confirmed persons in parish, 61 ; Communicants—died, 3 ; admitted by confirmation in past year, 4 ; present number—male, 9 ; female, 45 ; total, 64 ; Marriages, 4 ; Burials, 9 ; Baptisms—adults, 1 ; infants, 6 ; total, 7 ; Services—Sundays, 123 ; Holy days, 10 ; other days, 15 ; total 148 ; Holy Communion—Sundays, 12 ; private, 4 ; total, 15. Organizations : Sunday Schools—number of teachers, 11 ; number of scholars—male, 25 ; female, 31 ; total, 56 ; catechizing, 52. Guilds—St. Andrew's, Children's ; Altar. Societies—King's Daughters. Church sittings—number, 300, rented ; Church, brick, value \$1,000 ; Chapel, wood, value \$2,000, insurance \$1,500 ; Rectory, wood, value \$1,500, insurance \$1,000 ; other buildings, Law Range, value \$300 ; cottage, value \$200.

## FINANCIAL REPORT.

## RECEIPTS.

Offerings at Holy Communion .....	\$ 51 09	
Offerings at other services.....	93 16	
Sunday School.....	25 73	
Pledges and subscriptions.....	38 50	
Pew rents.....	237 60	
Money borrowed.....	50 00	
Interest from investinents.....	80 75	
Missionary stipends.....	75 00	
Guilds and societies.....	115 91	
Payment on lot sold.....	50 00	
Grand total receipts.....		\$ 817 74
Indebtedness.....		\$ 50 00

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial—Salary of Rector.....	\$ 375 00	
Other salaries.....	98 25	
On account debt, \$50; interest, \$1.30...	51 30	
Charity.....	18 00	
Repairs and improvements.....	156 01	
Current expenses.....	51 18	
Sunday School.....	9 69	
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total for Parochial objects.....		\$ 759 43
Diocesan—Diocesan Missions.....	\$ 24 45	
Church Home.....	1 93	
Church Orphanage.....	2 60	
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total for Diocesan objects.....		\$ 28 98
		<hr/>
Grand total disbursements.....		\$788 41
Cash on hand.....		29 33
		<hr/>
		\$ 817 74

## REMARKS.

During the year, I gave *St. John's, Berkeley*, 18 services; Holy Communion, 9; baptized 1; sent to Diocesan Missions, \$9.77, and General Missions, \$1.60.

*All Saints' Hampton*, 10 services; Holy Communion, 4; baptized 1; sent to Diocesan Missions, \$13.55.

*St. James', Santee*, 2 services.

The excellent work of Christ Church Sunday School, and the interest of the scholars, are worthy of praise, due, in great part to an adaptation of the Sulpician method of instruction.

The chapel received several coats of paints, a new stove, and other necessary improvements, all of which were paid for mostly by the different Guilds, whose faithful and devoted work deserves praise.

## CHRIST CHURCH, MARS BLUFF, FLORENCE COUNTY.

REV. J. M. MAGRUDER, B. S., MINISTER.

Warden—Walter Gregg.

Number of families, 12; individuals not thus included, 1; number of confirmed persons in parish, 32; Communicants, number last reported, 35; present number, 32; Burials, 1; Baptisms, infants, 1; Services, Sundays, 7; Holy Communion, Sundays, 7.

## FINANCIAL REPORT.

## RECEIPTS.

Offerings at other services.....	\$ 62 00	
Other offerings.....	6 00	
Missionary stipends.....	50 00	
	<hr/>	
Grand total receipts.....		\$118 00

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial—Salary of Rector.....	\$ 62 00	
Missionary stipend.....	50 00	
	<hr/>	
Total for Parochial objects.....		\$ 112 00
Diocesan—Diocesan Missions.....	\$ 5 00	
	<hr/>	
Total for Diocesan objects.....		\$ 5 00
General—Missions, General.....	\$1 00	
	<hr/>	
Total for general objects .....		\$ 1 00
		<hr/>
Grand total disbursements.....		\$118 00

## REMARKS.

Took charge October 1, 1896.

---

CHRIST CHURCH, GREENVILLE, GREENVILLE  
COUNTY.

Organized 1825.

REV. BYRON HOLLEY, RECTOR

*Wardens*—Henry C. Markley, Jas. A. Finlay.

*Secretary of the Vestry*—G. W. Parker.

*Treasurer of the Vestry*—P. T. Hayne, Greenville.

Number of families, 140 ; individuals not thus included, 30; Communicants, number last reported, 319; died, 5; lost by removal, 9; received from other parishes, 24 ; admitted by confirmation in past year, 37 ; present number—male 127, female 239, total 366: Marriages, 3; Burials, 11; Baptisms—adults 7, infants 13, total 20 ; Services, Sundays, 119 ; Holy days 26, other days 47, total 192 ; Holy Communion, Sundays 43,

other days 25, private 4, total 72. Organizations—Sunday Schools, number of teachers, 19, number of scholars 155; catechizings monthly. Church sittings, number 400, free and rented. Church, brick, value \$20,000, insurance \$11,000. Rectory, wood, value \$1,200, insurance, \$1,200. Other buildings, property, \$16,500.

## FINANCIAL REPORT.

### RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand per last report.....	\$ 28 21	
Offerings at Holy Communion .....	120 52	
Offerings at other services.....	1,279 84	
Sunday School.....	57 49	
Pledges and subscriptions.....	284 60	
Donations.....	1,242 94	
Pew rents.....	1,409 70	
Woman's Auxiliary.....	75 20	
Sewing Circle.....	19 52	
Daughters of the King.....	65 52	
Brotherhood of St. Andrew.....	66 05	
Sale of lots.....	1,000 00	
Insurance.....	21 00	
		<hr/>
Grand total receipts.....		5,679 59
Indebtedness.....		<hr/> \$2,200 00

### DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial—Salary of Rector.....	\$1,370 00	
Other salaries.....	463 55	
On acct. debt, \$2,243, interest, \$229.88.....	2,472 88	
Charity.....	130 58	
Repairs and improvements.....	31 13	
Current expenses.....	105 88	
Sunday School.....	58 51	
Brotherhood of St. Andrew and Daugh- ters of the King.....	347 07	
		<hr/>
Total for Parochial objects.....		\$4,979 60
Diocesan—Diocesan Missions .....	\$ 138 42	
Society Relief of Widows and Orphans..	9 81	
		<hr/>
Total for Diocesan objects.....		\$ 148 23

General—Missions, General.....	\$ 26 59
Missions, Domestic.....	6 57
Missions, Foreign.....	21 85
Missions, Jews.....	8 27
Amer. Ch. B'ding Fund.....	15 73
Woman's Auxiliary.....	75 20
Total for General objects.....	<u>\$ 154 20</u>
Grand total disbursements.....	\$5,282 04
Cash on hand.....	388 55
	<u><u>\$5,670 59</u></u>

## REMARKS.

A Sunday School has been established at the Poe Mill, under the efficient management of Mr. Kirkman G. Finlay.

On Sunday March 14th, 1897, the Rector, in behalf of the congregation of Christ Church, formally received, and solemnly consecrated to the service of God, an oaken Baptistry, with its brass railing and gate, and a beautiful Angel Font and brass Ewer, all presented by Mr. and Mrs. Jos. C. Coxe, formerly of Greenville, now of East Orange, N. J., as memorials of their daughter, *Annie Eleanor Coxe*, and their mother, *Sarah Annie Stevens Croft*.

Prior to her death (May 4th, 1896), Mrs. S. A. S. Croft, through the Rector, conveyed to the Wardens and Vestrymen of Christ Church, as an unconditional gift, the property known and used as Christ Church Home for the Sick. This, together with the accompanying funds in the hands of the Home Board, has enabled the Vestry to make a decided reduction in the general indebtedness of the Parish, and rendering the financial outlook brighter than it has been for some years past. A plan is now on foot to build a new Rectory as soon as possible, the old one (built in 1841) having grown too dilapidated for further use.

## GRACE CHURCH, CAMDEN.

Rev. JAS. M. STONEY, Rector.

## FINANCIAL REPORT.

## RECEIPTS.

Offerings at Holy Communion.....	\$ 20 00
Offerings at other services.....	183 69
Sunday school.....	47 20
Pledges and subscriptions.....	905 26
Donations .....	80 00
Money borrowed.....	262 00
Interest from investments.....	15 00
For Diocesan Missions.....	73 75
Grand total receipts.....	<u>\$1,586 90</u>

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial—Salary of Rector.....	\$1,029 31	
Other salaries.....	60 00	
On acct debt 220.30, interest 21.90.....	242 20	
Charity.....	28 00	
Current expenses.....	57 65	
Other objects.....	11 39	
	<hr/>	
Total for Parochial objects.....		\$1,428 55
Diocesan—Assessments for Bishop's Fund.....	\$37 40	
Diocesan Missions.....	73 75	
	<hr/>	
Total for Diocesan objects.....		\$111 15
General—Missions, General.....	\$47 20	
	<hr/>	
Total for General Objects.....		\$47 20
	<hr/>	
Grand total disbursements.....		\$1,586 90

## REMARKS.

On account of the protracted sickness of the Rector many services had to be neglected. Also for the same reason, Parochial statistics have been omitted from this Report.

[NOTE—The Rev. Mr. Stoney died four days after penning the above report. J. G. G., Secretary of Council.]

— —

## CHURCH OF THE EPIPHANY, LAURENS.

REV. W. S. HOLMES, MINISTER.

Warden—B. W. Ball.

Treasurer of the Vestry—L. D. Simkins, Laurens, S. C.

Number of families, 7; individuals not thus included, 5; number of baptised persons in parish, 36; number of confirmed persons in parish, 21; Communicants—number last reported, 14; received from other parishes, 7; present number—male, 7; female, 14; total, 21; marriages, 1; Holy Communion—Sundays, 5; Organizations—Sunday-schools, number of teachers, 3; number of scholars—male, 3; female, 5; total, 8; Guilds—Ladies; Church, value \$3,000.



## FINANCIAL REPORT

## RECEIPTS.

Offerings at services.....	\$ 30 17	
Pew rents.....	188 50	
		<hr/>
Grand total receipts.....		\$ 222 10
		<hr/>
Indebtedness.....		\$ 400 00

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial—Missionary, stipend.....	\$ 27 10	
Other salaries.....	25 00	
On account debt.....	126 00	
Current expenses.....	14 00	
Other objects.....	4 50	
		<hr/>
Total for Parochial objects.....		\$ 196 60
Diocesan—Assessments for Bishop's Fund.....	9 50	
Diocesan Missions.....	16 00	
		<hr/>
Total for Diocesan objects.....		\$ 25 50
		<hr/>
Grand total disbursements.....		222 10
		<hr/>

## REMARKS.

This mission has been without a minister since January, 1896. Lay services have been supplied at different times by theological students. The minister has been in charge since April 1st, 1897.

## CHURCH OF THE HOLY APOSTLE, BARNWELL, BARNWELL COUNTY.

Organized November 18, 1848.

REV. S. E. PRENTISS, RECTOR.

*Wardens*—Wm. A. Holman, Perry M. Buckingham.

*Treasurer of the Vestry*—Perry M. Buckingham, Barnwell, S. C.

Number of families, 14; individuals not thus included, 16; number of confirmed persons in parish, 29; Communicants—number last reported, 28; died, 1; lost by removal, 2; received from other parishes, 1; present

number—male, 4; female, 25; total, 29; Marriages, 2; Burials, 3; Baptisms adults, 2; infants, 7, total, 9; Services—Sundays, 52; other days, 58; total, 110; Holy Communion—Sundays, 12; other days, 2; total, 14; Organizations—Sunday-schools, number of teachers, 6; number of scholars—male, 18; female, 21; total, 39; catechizings, 8. Guilds—Ladies Sewing Society. Societies—Woman's Auxiliary. Church sittings—free; Church, wood, value, \$1,500.

## FINANCIAL REPORT.

## RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand, per last report.....	\$ 1 02	
Offerings at other services.....	58 11	
Sunday-school.....	27 77	
Other offerings.....	1 65	
Pledges and subscriptions.....	300 75	
Missionary stipends.....	100 00	
Guilds and societies.....	84 71	
For Diocesan Missions.....	22 50	
Ladies' Society.....	5 94	
		<hr/>
Grand total receipts.....		\$602 45
		<hr/>
Indebtedness.....		\$ 100 00

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial—Salary of Rector.....	\$ 333 50	
Missionary stipends.....	100 00	
Other salaries.....	25 00	
Repairs and improvements.....	3 76	
Current expenses.....	13 43	
Sunday-school.....	16 06	
		<hr/>
Total for Parochial objects.....		491 75
Diocesan—Assessments for Diocesan Council.....	\$ 8 00	
Assessments for Bishop's Fund.....	16 20	
Diocesan Missions.....	25 48	
Other objects.....	1 65	
		<hr/>
Total for Diocesan objects.....		\$ 51 33
General—Missions, general.....	9 92	
Armenians.....	2 35	
		<hr/>
Total for general objects.....		\$ 12 27
		<hr/>
Grand total disbursements.....		\$ 602 45
Cash on hand.....		47 10

## CHURCH OF THE REDEEMER, ORANGEBURG.

Organized 1852.

REV. J. H. TILLINGHAST, A. B. RECTOR.

*Wardens*—Jas. F. Izlar, James H. Towles.*Secretary of the Vestry*—T. O. S. Dibble.*Treasurer of the Vestry*—Jas. H. Towles, Orangeburg, S. C.

Number of families, 15 ; individuals not thus included, 6 ; number of confirmed persons in parish, 55 ; Communicants—number last reported, 50 ; died, 1, lost by removal, 6 ; received from other parishes, 2 ; present number—male, 12 ; female, 33 ; total 45 ; Burials, 1 ; Baptisms—infants, 5 ; Services—Sundays, 49 ; Holy Communion—Sundays, 10 ; Organizations—Sunday-schools, number of teachers, 3 ; number of scholars, male, 6 ; female, 10 ; total, 16. Societies—Ladies' Aid, Woman's Auxiliary ; Church. insurance \$900 ; Rectory, insurance \$850.

## FINANCIAL REPORT.

## RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand per last report.....	\$ 59 67
Offerings at Holy Communion.....	42 21
Offerings at other services.....	38 54
Sunday-school.....	6 62
Pledges and subscriptions.....	162 00
Donations.....	14 50
Interest from investments.....	120 00
Grand total receipts.....	<hr/> \$ 443 54
Indebtedness .....	<hr/> 613 27

## DISBURSEMENTS

Parochial—Salary of Rector.....	\$ 125 00
Other salaries.....	90 00
On account debt \$100, interest \$39.34...	139 34
Current expenses.....	25 85
Total for Parochial objects.....	<hr/> \$ 380 19
Diocesan—Diocesan Missions .....	\$ 15 00
Total for Diocesan objects.....	<hr/> \$ 15 00

General—Missions general.....	\$ 6 62	
Missions domestic.....	9 58	
Armenian.....	3 00	
Total for general objects.....		\$ 19 20
Grand total disbursements.....		\$414 39
Cash on hand.....		29 15
		<u>\$ 443 54</u>

## REMARKS

A very neat baptismal font, costing \$35, was presented to the Church on Easter Day, by surviving children in memory of a departed mother.

## ST. LUKE'S CHURCH, COLUMBIA.

VACANT.

No report.

## ST. MARK'S CHURCH, CHESTER, CHESTER CO.

REV. BENJAMIN ALLSTON, MINISTER.

*Warden*—W. H. Rosborough.

Number of families, 11; individuals not thus included, 4; number of baptized persons in parish, 58; whole number of souls in parish, 58; number of confirmed persons in parish, 22. Communicants, number last reported 23, lost by removal 2. Present number, male 5, female 16, total 21. Services, Sundays 22, other days 14, total 36. Holy Communion, Sundays 12, other days 1, total 13. Church sittings, number 125, free; Church, wood, value \$800.

## FINANCIAL REPORT.

## RECEIPTS.

Offerings at Holy Communion.....	\$23 14	
Offerings at other services.....	10 04	
Sunday school.....	3 13	
Other offerings.....	1 55	
Pledges and subscriptions.....	78 60	
Donations.....	20 60	
Grand total receipts.....		\$137 06

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial—Salary of Rector.....	\$78 60	
Missionary stipend.....	75 00	
Other salaries.....	5 75	
Current expenses.....	26 70	
	<hr/>	
Total for Parochial objects.....		\$111 05
Diocesan—Assessments for Bishop's Fund.....	\$ 4 00	
Diocesan Missions.....	16 60	
Other objects.....	3 34	
	<hr/>	
Total for Diocesan objects..		\$23 94
General—Missions, General.....	\$ 6 85	
Missions, Foreign.....	3 13	
	<hr/>	
Total for General objects.....		\$11 13
	<hr/>	
Grand total disbursements.....		\$146 12

## ST. MARK'S CHURCH, CHARLESTON.

Organized 1866.

REV. J. H. M. POLLARD, Rector.

*Wardens*—E. J. Elfe, J. B. Dacoster.*Secretary of the Vestry*—Wm. Ingliss, Jr.*Treasurer of the Vestry*—John Stokien, Charleston, S. C.

Number of families, 122 ; individuals not thus included, 72 ; number of baptized persons in parish, 800 ; whole number of souls in parish. 1,200 ; number of confirmed persons in parish, 377 ; Communicants—number last reported 271, died 2, lost by removal 10, received from other parishes 2, admitted by confirmation in past year 11, present number, male 75, female 197, total 272 ; Marriages 5, Burials, 10. Services—Sundays 152, Holy days 10, other days 57, total 219. Holy Communion—Sundays 54, other days 3, private 13, total 70. Organizations—Sunday-Schools, number of teachers 32, number of scholars—male 115, female 221, total 336. Church sittings, number, 700, free. Church, wood, value \$15,000, insurance \$5,000. Rectory, wood, value \$1,800, insurance \$1,200. Other property, organ, value, \$1,500, insurance \$1,000.

## FINANCIAL REPORT.

## RECEIPTS.

Offerings at Holy Communion.....	\$ 48 25
Offerings at other services.....	1,196 97
Sunday-School .....	572 12
Pledges and subscriptions.....	290 60
Guilds and Societies.....	300 67
<hr/>	
Grand total receipts.....	\$ 2,408 61
<hr/>	
Indebtedness.....	\$2,353 91

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial—Salary of Rector.....	\$ 796 09
On account interest on debt.....	77 00
Charity .....	48 25
Repairs and improvements.....	794 12
Current expenses.....	349 98
<hr/>	
Total for Parochial objects.....	2,065 44
Diocesan—Assessments for Bishop's Fund.....	\$17 50
<hr/>	
Total for Diocesan objects....	17 50
General—Missions, domestic.....	\$25 00
<hr/>	
Total for General objects.....	25 00
<hr/>	
Grand total disbursements.....	\$ 2,408 61
<hr/>	
Cash on hand.....	\$300 67

## ST. MICHAEL'S CHURCH, CHARLESTON, CHARLESTON COUNTY.

Organized 1751 A. D.

REV. JOHN KERSHAW, RECTOR.

*Wardens*—George D. Bryan, Alexander W. Marshall.*Secretary and Treasurer of the Vestry*—E. Prioleau Ravenel, 139 Tradd street, Charleston, S. C.

Number of families, 107 ; individuals not thus included, 10 ; number of baptized persons in parish, 450 ; number of confirmed persons in parish, 275. Communicants: Number last reported, 255 ; died,



6; lost by removal, 5; received from other parishes, 5; admitted by confirmation in past year, 15; present number, male, 60; female, 215; total, 275; Marriages, 8; Burials, 10. Baptisms, infants, 8. Services: Sundays, 146; Holy days, 26; other days, 80; total, 252. Holy Communion, Sundays, 53; other days, 28, private, 3; total, 84. Organizations: Sunday schools, number of teachers, 18, number of scholars, male, 60, female, 70; total, 130. Catechizings, 3. Guilds—Trinity, Advent, Epiphany, Ascension. Societies—Ladies' Aid, Woman's Auxiliary and Ministering Children's League. Church sittings, number 520 rented. Church, brick and stone, value, \$50,000, insurance, \$40,000. Other buildings and lands and property, value, \$39,528.97.

## FINANCIAL REPORT.

### RECEIPTS.

Offerings at Holy Communion.....	\$ 541 48
Offerings at other services.....	1,432 15
Sunday school.....	192 18
Other offerings.....	12 50
Pew rents.....	3,275 21
Money borrowed.....	3,382 69
Woman's Auxiliary.....	170 00
Guilds and Societies.....	908 00
For City Missionary.....	100 00
For Diocesan Mission.....	169 41
<hr/>	
Grand total receipts.....	\$ 10,183 62

### DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial—Salary of Rector.....	\$ 2,500 00
In August.....	100 00
Other salaries and expenses.....	1,550 90
Charity.....	793 00
Repairs and improvements.....	3,382 69
Other objects.....	311 39
Sunday school.....	31 48
<hr/>	
Total for Parochial objects.....	\$ 8,669 46
<hr/>	
Diocesan—Assessments for Bishop's fund.....	\$ 140 85
Diocesan Missions.....	320 22
City Missions.....	115 17
Church Orphanage.....	66 93
Ministering Children's League.....	161 00
<hr/>	
Total for Diocesan objects.....	\$804 17

General—Missions, general.....	\$ 119 59
Missions, Jews.....	28 06
Other objects outside Diocese.....	25 00
From Woman's Auxiliary.....	170 09
<hr/>	
Total for general objects.....	\$342 65
<hr/>	
Grand total disbursements.....	\$9,816 28

## REMARKS.

The Ministering Children's League is an organization embracing others besides the members of St. Michael's, but neither the organization or its work is reported by any one else, and it is due these children that their beautiful charities and their willingness to minister should be somewhere recorded. Since most of the members belong to St. Michael's, I have here reported it. The illness of our Secretary and Treasurer must plead as the excuse for the incompleteness in one or two respects in this report.

JOHN KERSHAW,  
*Rector.*

## ST. PHILIP'S CHURCH, BRADFORD SPRINGS, SUMTER COUNTY.

Rev. S. B. HILLOCK, Minister.

*Secretary and Treasurer of the Vestry*—Burrows Coleclough, Bossards  
Sumter County, S. C.

Number of families, 5; individuals not thus included, 2; whole number of souls in Parish, 20; number of confirmed persons in Parish, 13, Communicants, present number, male 5, female 8, total 13. Baptisms, infants 1, Services, Sundays 12. Holy Communion, Sundays 12. Church sittings, number 150, free.

## FINANCIAL REPORT.

## RECEIPTS.

Offerings at Holy Communion.....	\$10 95
Offerings at other services.....	4 00
Pledges and subscriptions.....	73 33
Donations.....	20 00
Missionary stipends.....	100 00
<hr/>	
Grand total receipts.....	\$208 28
<hr/>	
Indebtedness.....	\$6 67

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial—Salary of Rector.....	\$ 173 33	
Repairs and improvements.....	20 00	
		<hr/>
Total for Parochial objects.....		\$193 33
Diocesan—Assessments for Diocesan Council.....	\$ 4 95	
Assessments for Bishop's Fund.....	5 00	
Missions.....	5 00	
		<hr/>
Total for Diocesan objects.....		\$14 95
		<hr/>
Grand total disbursements.....		\$208 28

---

No Report from St. Stephen's Parish ; St. John's Berkeley; Trinity, Black Oak; St. Luke's, Columbia; St. Paul's, Radcliffeboro; Grace, Sullivan's Island; and Church of the Messiah, North Santee.

---

## MISSIONS.

## (a) ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

## CHRIST CHURCH, LANCASTER.

REV. J. W. CANTEY JOHNSON, MINISTER

Families, 6 ; number baptized, 25 ; Communicants—males, 3 ; females, 11 ; total, 14 ; Marriages, 1 ; Burials, 1. Services—Sundays, 22, other days, 22. Holy Communion—Sundays, 7 ; other days, 2 ; Sunday School—male, 3 ; females, 5 ; total, 8 Church sittings 100, all free.

*Treasurer*, Chas. T. Connors, Lancaster, S. C.

## RECEIPTS.

Missionary stipends \$150, pledges and subscriptions \$99.15,  
Offerings \$22.65, offerings of Sunday school \$4.79.....\$276 59

---

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Missionary \$233.05, current expenses \$19.25.....	\$252 30
Diocesan Missions \$10.10, General Missions \$4.79.....	14 79
	<hr/>
Total.....	\$267 09
	<hr/>
Balance cash on hand.....	\$ 9 50

Church is of wood, value \$1,000 ; insurance \$400.

## REMARKS.

At Kershaw, in Lancaster County, twenty miles from the above mission, a Church lot containing nearly one acre, and well located, has been purchased for \$150, all of which, save \$25, has been paid. There are two communicants in the town, and others are interested in the Church's service.

## CHURCH OF THE INCARNATION, GAFFNEY CITY.

REV. R. W. ANDERSON, MINISTER.

Families, 2 ; individuals not included, 1 ; Communicants, 4 ; services—Sunday, 5. Holy Communion, 1.

## CHURCH OF THE ATONEMENT, BLACKSBURG.

REV. R. W. ANDERSON, MINISTER.

*Warden*—A. Fripp, Esq., Blacksburg, S. C.

Families, 9 ; whole number baptized, 38 ; Communicants—male, 10 ; female, 11 ; total, 21 ; burials, 1 ; Services—Sundays, 13 ; other days, 11 ; Holy Communion, 6 ; Church sitting 100, all free.

*Treasurer*—Dr. Wm. Anderson, Blacksburg, S. C.

## RECEIPTS.

Offerings at Holy Communion, \$72.21, other sources \$4.33.....	\$ 76 54
Pledges and subscriptions.....	44 00
	<hr/>
	\$120 54

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Missionary, \$73.26, current expenses, \$13.08.....	\$86 34
Diocesan Missions \$20, Convocations \$2, General Missions \$2.33, and Clergy relief fund \$2.....	26 33
Cash on hand.....	7 87
	<hr/>
	\$120 54

Church valued at \$900.

## REMARKS.

The present missionary took charge in November, 1896. Like the parish in Yorkville, this mission has suffered severe loss by the tragic death of the Rev. Mr. Lee. Still it is bearing its loss manfully, and is looking forward not backward. We cannot speak too highly of the earnestness and zeal of the people, and their faithfulness to the work. The finances of the mission are well managed, and its debts all paid.

## GRACE CHURCH, RIDGE SPRING, SALUDA COUNTY

REV. W. B. GORDON, MINISTER.

Families, 4; whole number baptized, 24; Communicants—male, 7; female, 9; total, 16; burial, 2; Services—Sundays, 13; other days, 2; Holy Communion—Sundays, 13; Church sitting, 125, all free.

*Treasurer*—Mrs. S. O. Merritt, Ridge Spring, S. C.

## RECEIPTS.

Cash, \$8.70, offerings, \$14.80, pledges and subscriptions, \$55.50....	\$ 79 00
For assessments, \$6.50, Easter offering, \$3.01, thank offering \$11.05 .....	\$ 20 56
	<hr/>
	\$99 56

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Salary of Rector, \$55.50, current expenses, \$3.70, repairs, \$8.50....	\$ 67 70
Diocesan—assessment. \$2.50, Bishop's Fund, \$4.....	6 50
Diocesan missions, \$9.44. other objects, \$4.....	13 44
General Missions .....	5 00
Cash on hand.....	6 92
	<hr/>
	\$ 99 56

Church is of wood, value, \$2,500.

## CHURCH OF THE HEAVENLY REST, NEAR SCOTIA, HAMPTON COUNTY.

REV. T. TRACY WALSH, MINISTER.

Families, 12 ; whole number baptized, 39 ; Communicants—male, 10 female, 11 ; total, 21 ; baptisms—infants, 4. Services—Sundays. 10 ; Holy Communion—Sundays, 6. Church sittings, 96, all free.

*Warden*—Mr. A. M. Martin.

*Treasurer*—Mr. Benj. Rhodes, Estill, S. C.

### REMARKS.

Circumstances prevent the rendering of a full report as to finances, &c. During the year 1896, services were held once by the Bishop, and on every fifth Sunday by Rev. B. B. Sams. Rev. T. T. Walsh assumed charge in October, and makes regular monthly visits to the mission. Prospects are very encouraging.

## CHURCH OF OUR SAVIOUR, TRENTON, EDGE- FIELD COUNTY.

Rev. W. B. GORDON, Minister.

Families, 8; whole number of souls, 38. Communicants, male 4, female 16, total 20. Baptisms, infants 2; burials 2. Services, Sundays 20, other days 20. Holy Communion, Sundays 13, other days 13. Sunday schools, teachers 3; scholars, male 7; female 16; total 23. Church sittings 120, all free.

Treasurer, J. D. Matties, Trenton, S. C.

### RECEIPTS.

Pledges and subscriptions \$150.00, Offerings Holy Communion	
\$33.28, other services \$24.64.....	\$207 92
Donations \$32.90, S. S. offerings \$14.45, Woman's Auxiliary	
\$18.25.....	65 60
	<hr/>
	\$273 52

### DISBURSEMENTS.

Salary of Rector \$150, current expenses \$4.73.....	\$154 73
Charity \$6.43, repairs, &c., \$6.30.....	12 73
	<hr/>
	\$167 46



Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$8.55, Diocesan Mission \$32.90, Con-	
vocation \$7.40.....	\$48 85
Other objects \$7.75, House of Rest \$14.05, Rev.	
Mr. Mitchell's Parochial school \$18.25.....	40 05
	<hr/>
	\$88 90
General Missions.....	9 23
Cash on hand.....	7 93
	<hr/>
	\$273 52
Church is of wood, value \$1,500.	

## ST. JOHN'S CHURCH, WALHALLA, OCONEE COUNTY.

REV. JOHN D. MCCOLLOUGH, D. D., MINISTER.

Families, 8; individuals not included, 4; confirmed persons, 23; Communicants—males 10, female 12, total 22; Services—Sundays 42, Holy days 9, other days 20, total 71; Holy Communion—Sundays 23; other days 7, total 30; Sunday-School—teachers 4, scholars 25, Church sittings 160, all free.

*Treasurer*—Vincent F. Martin, Walhalla, S. C.

### RECEIPTS.

Offerings at all services \$39 67, pledges and subscriptions	
\$43 96.....	\$ 83 63
Missionary stipend \$100 00, Sunday-School offerings \$10 93...	110 93
	<hr/>
	\$194 56

### DISBURSEMENTS.

Salary of Minister \$142 00, expenses and repairs \$11 90.....	\$153 90
Diocesan—Bishop's salary \$1 70, Diocesan missions \$20 20,	
Convocation \$4 63.....	26 53
General missions.....	14 13
	<hr/>
	\$ 194 56

Church is of wood, value \$1,000.

## ST. JOHN'S, CHARLESTON.

REV. A. E. CORNISH, MISSIONARY.

Families, 120; individuals not included, 54; present number confirmed persons in the parish, 231; Communicants: admitted, 7; died, 2; present number—male, 21; female, 99; total, 120; Baptisms—in-

infants, 11; burials, 18; confirmed since last report, 7; Services—Sundays, 156; Holy days, 66; other days, 187; total, 409; Holy Communion—Sundays, 59; other days, 29; private, 6; total, 94; Organizations—Sunday-school, officers, 1; teachers, 22; total, 23; scholars—male, 39; female, 113; total, 152; St. John's Friendly Society, Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Woman's Auxiliary, St. John's Industrial School, St. John's Relief Society.

*Treasurer*—Mr. A. F. DeJersey, 7 Logan street, Charleston, S. C.

#### RECEIPTS.

Cash as per last report	\$360.46,	Offerings at Holy Communion	
\$76.12, other services	\$256.15.....		\$ 692 73
Pledges and subscriptions	\$185.80, interest from investments		
\$16.87, and donations	\$13.25.....		215 92
Sunday-school	\$55.01, Woman's Auxiliary	\$16.25, Guilds,	
\$16.15.....			234 41
			<hr/>
			\$1,143 06

#### DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial objects—Salary of Rector	\$200.40, other salaries	
\$192, Current expenses	\$89.81.....	\$ 482 21
Charity	\$130.69, repairs, etc., \$105, Sunday-school, etc., \$27.75.....	263 42
		<hr/>
		\$745 63
Diocesan objects—Bishop's salary	\$5, Diocesan Missions	
\$25.85, other objects	\$2.25.....	\$33 10
General objects—Missions	\$40.95, Jews, etc., \$3.05.....	44 00
Cash on hand.....		318 33
		<hr/>
		\$1.141 06

### ST. MATTHEW'S, DARLINGTON.

REV. JAMES M. MAGRUDER, MINISTER.

Families, 14; Communicants, 40; Baptisms—infants 1; Marriages, 1; services—Sunday 23, Holy days 5, other days 24, total 57; Holy Communion—Sundays 7, other days 2, total 9; Sunday-School—teachers 5, scholars 25.

*Warden*—H. T. Thompson, Darlington, S. C.

*Secretary*—M. Price.

*Treasurer*—Witherspoon Evans.

## RECEIPTS.

Cash as per last report \$12 91, offerings \$47 18.....	\$60 09
Pledges and subscriptions \$125, Missionary stipend \$50 00.....	175 00
Donations .....	21 00
	<hr/>
	\$256 09

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial objects—Salary of Minister \$175, other expenses \$60 09.....	\$235 09
Diocesan Missions.....	10 00
General Missions.....	11 00
	<hr/>
	\$256 09

## REMARKS.

Took charge October 1, 1896.

## ST. PAUL'S, GRANITEVILLE, AIKEN, S. C.

REV. THEODORE W. CLIFT, MINISTER.

Families, 4 ; whole number souls, 17; Communicants—male 3, female 6, total 9 ; burials, 2; Services—Sundays 25 ; Holy Communion—Sundays 7 ; Sunday-School—teachers 5, scholars, male 7, females 13, total 20.

## RECEIPTS.

Offerings \$4 00 ; missionary stipend, \$100, Sunday-School offerings \$12 62.....	\$116 62
--	----------

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial—Missionary \$100, other expenses \$2 50.....	\$102 50
Diocesan objects.....	1 50
General missions.....	12 62
	<hr/>
	\$116 62

Church is of wood, value \$1,000.

School House is of wood, value \$200.

## ST. STEPHEN'S, WILLINGTON, ABBEVILLE CO.

REV. O. T. PORCHER, MINISTER.

Families, 13; whole number souls, 69; confirmed persons 44. Communicants, males 16, females 26, total 42; confirmed since last report, 5. Marriages, 1; Burials, 2. Baptisms, infants 4. Services, Sundays 43,

holy days 1, other days 5, total 49. Holy Communion, Sundays 22, other days 2, total 24. Church sittings free. Sunday schools—teachers 3, scholars, number variable. Organizations, Daughters of the King.

*Warden*—James Drinkard.

*Treasurer*—Thomas A. Andrews, Link P. O., S. C.

#### RECEIPTS.

Offerings \$46.70, subscriptions \$1.50.....	\$48 20
Missionary stipend \$100 and donations \$7.59.....	107 59
Sunday school \$7.70 and subscriptions \$100.....	107 70
	<hr/>
	\$263 49

#### DISBURSEMENTS.

Parochial objects—Salary of Rector.....	\$200 00
Other current expenses.....	32 28
Diocesan objects—Bishop's salary \$5.60 and Diocesan Mis-	
sions \$9.00.....	14 60
Convocation \$3.76 and Church Orphanages	
\$2.30....	6 06
General Missions.....	10 45
Cash on hand.....	10
	<hr/>
	\$263 49

#### REMARKS.

St. Stephen's Mission, Willington, is the centre of a large mission work. The statistics given include both those of St. Stephen's and also of the Associated Missions except that those of St. Mark's Colored Mission are only partially given. No statistics of the number of persons who have been baptized (except such as were baptized during the year just completed) in connection with St. Mark's could be otherwise than misleading, and hence have been omitted. There are a few, very few colored children in this territory who, having been baptized, are still really connected with our Church, but in the majority of cases it is to be feared that their parents have small intention of regarding them as belonging thereto.

I am glad to report St. Stephen's, Willington, as in a most encouraging condition. Our people are alive and active in their interest in the Church and the attendance is excellent. The recently established Bible Class for grown persons and Sunday School for children are being successfully and helpfully carried on.

The Chapel of the Good Shepherd, Pettigru, is now freed from the debt resting upon it. Interest here is unabated and the promise of good results encouraging.

In regard to the financial report, the amount paid the minister is about one hundred dollars, or has been heretofore. Our treasurer died

not many months ago and an exact report is impossible. St. Stephen's Church has suffered a sore bereavement in the death of a noble and devoted member, the late Guilford Stark Cade, whose sudden death has deeply stirred the whole community.

The St. Stephen's Chapter of Daughters of the King continue to do active and efficient work.

## ALL SAINTS' MISSION, LEXINGTON.

*Warden*—C. S. Bradford.

Families, 2; individuals not thus included, 3; whole number of souls, 10; Communicants, removed 3, present number 10; Burials 2; Services 3.  
Cash on hand, \$50.

### REMARKS.

This Mission has had no regular services since Rev. Mr. Gregory resigned. We have a room in an old school house nicely fitted up for a chapel. The Mission has suffered much by the death of many of its most worthy and influential members. Our town is not building up, and the future of our mission is not bright. We can only hope to hold together and have the different clergymen of our Convocation visit us occasionally to preach the word of God and to administer the Bread of Life.

[N. B. The above report was furnished by Rev. A. R. Mitchell at the request of the Secretary.]

## (b) UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

### ALLENDALE MISSION, BARNWELL.

REV. S. E. PRENTISS, MINISTER.

Number of families, 4; individuals not included, 7; Communicants, 22—male, 3, female, 19; Baptisms—infant, 1; adults, 2; total, 3; confirmed, 5; Communicants—received, 2; admitted, 1; public worship, 22. Holy Communion, 11. Church organizations—Ladies' Guild.

*Treasurer*—Henry W. Montague, Allendale, S. C.

## OFFERINGS.

Parochial—Salary \$56.17, other objects \$8.40.....	\$64 57
Diocesan—Diocesan Missions.....	2 84
	<hr/>
Total.....	\$67 41
	<hr/>

## SOURCES OF REVENUE.

Offerings at services \$17.41, Missionary stipends \$50.....	\$67 41
--	---------

## ASCENSION MISSION, SENECA, OCONEE CO.

REV. WM. T. CAPERS, MINISTER.

Families, 5 ; number baptized, 25. Communicants—last reported 6, received 3, admitted 1, total 10. Services in public 16, Holy Communion, 4.

*Warden*—Dr. W. B. Cherry, Seneca, S. C.

Church is of wood, value \$700.

## ST. ALBAN'S, BLACKVILLE, BARNWELL COUNTY.

REV S. E. PRENTISS, MINISTER.

Families, 3 ; whole number of souls, 21. Communicants—admitted, 3 ; present number, 12. Public worship—Sundays, 18 ; other days, 1. Holy Communion, 9.

## OFFERINGS, &amp;C.

Missionary stipend \$100, offerings at services \$14.28.....	\$114 28
--	----------

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Missionary stipend \$100, other objects \$10.33.....	\$110 33
Diocesan Missions.....	1 50
	<hr/>
	111 83
Balance on hand.....	\$ 2 45



## CHAPEL OF THE HOLY CROSS, SULLIVAN'S ISLAND, CHARLESTON COUNTY.

MR. WM. G. MAZYCK, LAY-READER.

Organized 1891.

Families, 3 ; individuals not included, 1 ; confirmed, 2, female ; services—Sundays, 62 ; Holy days, 7 ; other days, 10 ; total, 79. Holy Communion—Sundays, 14. Number of sittings in Church, 210, all free. Organizations—Ladies' Guild, Junior Guild.

*Secretary*—Wm. M. Bird, 205 East Bay, Charleston.

*Treasurer*—Wm. G. Mazyck, 59 Broad street, Charleston.

### RECEIPTS.

Cash on hand, last report.....	\$ 4 36
Offerings at Holy Communion.....	26 81
Offerings at other services.....	80 69
Interest in Savings Bank.....	36
Donations.....	86 35
Alms Chest.....	4 55
<hr/>	
Total .....	\$203 12

### DISBURSEMENTS.

Current expenses.....	\$ 20 00
Repairs and improvements.....	182 50
<hr/>	
Total.....	\$202 50
<hr/>	
Present indebtedness.....	\$ 98 30
Church, granite, value.....	7,500 00
Other property, furniture, lot, &c.....	1,500 00
<hr/>	
Total.....	\$9,000 00

### REMARKS.

The congregation is mainly composed of "summer residents" who are regularly attached to Parishes elsewhere, and therefore, statistical information can be given only for the few "all the year" residents.

The Sunday-school choir, &c., necessarily exist only during the summer "season."

In the winter the various denominations are largely represented amongst the worshipers, their own places of worship being closed.

In September, 1896, the roof of the Chapel was very badly damaged

during a storm. Friends of every shade of religious conviction promptly came to our aid, as usual, and so enabled us to make immediate repairs, contributing about two-thirds of their cost.

During the summer a lady resident presented a handsome set of crimson hangings, completing our furnishings.

## ST. ALBANS, KINGSTREE, WILLIAMSBURG.

Number of families, 10 ; number of baptized persons, 29 ; Communicants ; male 4, females 16, total 20 ; Services ; Sundays 42, Holy days 4, other days, 4—total 50. Holy Communion, 12. Number of sittings 75, all free.

### RECEIPTS

Missionary stipend, \$50, and Offerings, \$15.87.....	\$ 65 87
Donations, \$23, and Cash on hand, \$17.....	40 00
	<hr/>
Total.....	\$105 87

### DISBURSEMENTS.

To Missionary, \$65.87 ; repairs and improvements, \$40.....	\$105 87
Diocesan Missions, \$20.60 ; General Missions, \$8.00.....	28 60
	<hr/>
Total .....	\$134 47

### REMARKS.

Seventeen broken lights in the windows of the Chapel were repaired, each light costing about forty cents. The seats borrowed from the Presbyterians have recently been given to the Mission, and a carpenter employed to adjust them, so that we have now a broad central alley through the nave. The whole Chapel is ceiled, lathed and plastered. Curtains, suspended by poles and rings, enclose a small Vestry room. An oaken credence table is purchased, corresponding in color to the cypress altar. Costly lenten altar coverings, and an expensive fine, white linen cloth, all neatly embroidered with proper Church designs, have been worked and presented to the Chapel by a member of Grace Church, Charleston, S. C. While on this subject allow me to correct a misprint in the Journal, A. D. 1895. Instead of " First letters of the Greek Alphabet," read *first* and *last* letters, (referring to embossed letters on the Altar.)

We expect to have a railing for the sanctuary in a few weeks, and finally to request the Bishop to consecrate the building with its furniture.

H. M. JARVIS,  
*Missionary.*

## ST. BARNABAS MISSION, SUMMERVILLE.

REV. J. G. GLASS, MINISTER.

MR. W. R. DEHON, LAY-READER.

Families, 21; number of souls, 123; Communicants, 25; children, 90; children in Sunday-school, 59; males, 33; female, 26; number of teachers, 5; Baptism, 16; Death, 5.

*Treasurer*—Wm. R. Dehon, Summerville, S. C.

Receipts, \$1,214.06. Disbursements, \$1,059.25. Balance on hands, \$154.81. (See report St. Paul's Parish, Summerville, for value of property.)

## REMARKS.

St. Barnabas Mission, reports a year of unprecedented prosperity. A slow but steady growth in all that pertains to spiritual life and health, gives hope of still greater usefulness of this mission work, and it deserves and ought to have the hearty support and encouragement of all who believe that practical Christianity is the only Christianity worth the having, and that to feed the hungry, clothe the naked, and minister to the suffering bodies of Christ's followers, is to minister also to the Divine Master.

Within the year "The Samuel Prioleau Infirmary" has been built upon land belonging to the mission, and purchased for the purpose—and in time will become a useful and merciful adjunct of this mission work. More than one thousand dollars has been expended on the work in the past year—coming as it has from friends far and near, and in amounts large and small, it has brought with it great encouragement to those whose hearts and hands are busy in the work, and whose prayers ascend continually in thanks to the Giver of all good gifts, for generous friends who have made the work possible.

Circumstance will force us, during the coming year, to assume the entire expense of the day school, and we shall need the continued generous help of our friends to sustain the work.

## ST. EDMUNDS' CHAPEL, HARDEEVILLE, BEAUFORT COUNTY.

REV. J. M. PRINGLE, Minister.

Families 2, Communicants 9.

[See Rev. Mr. Pringle's Personal Report.]

Value of Church, \$1,500.

## REMARKS.

The decadence of rice culture in the valley of the Savannah River and in New River has caused, with the exception of the subscriber, the withdrawal of all the members of this congregation from residence

in South Carolina. Only two families remain here. These families consist of adults, only one child, an infant of 1 year. The Sunday school, which was once very flourishing, is therefore discontinued. The community is a very poor one and there is very little hope for the future of the Church here. No prospect whatever of ability to even guarantee the railway fare from distant points. Mr. Pringle's ministrations have been acceptable and we appreciate the privileges of worship in our Church his presence afforded.

---

## ST. PAUL'S, BENNETTSVILLE, MARLBORO CO.

REV. THOS. P. BAKER, MINISTER.

Families, 6; baptized persons, 25; Communicants, male 1, females 11, total 12; Services 24.

*Warden*—H. H. Covington, Bennettsville, S. C.

*Secretary*—Wm. P. Breeden, Bennettsville, S. C.

### RECEIPTS.

Pledges and subscriptions \$100, offerings \$31.86, missionary stipend \$100.....	\$231 86
---	----------

### DISBURSEMENTS.

Salary of Missionary \$200, current expenses \$20, Bishop's Fund \$5.50, Diocesan Missions \$6.36.....	\$231 86
--	----------

---

## ST. TIMOTHY'S CHAPEL, COLUMBIA, RICHLAND COUNTY.

REV. A. R. MITCHELL, MINISTER.

MR. A. S. THOMAS, LAY READER.

MR. W. J. RICE, LAY READER.

Families, 10; baptized persons, 70. Communicants; received 2, admitted 4, transferred to other parishes 3, present number, males 5, females 22, total 27. Baptisms, infants 9. Burials 1. Services, Sundays 104, holy days 2, other days 6, total 112. Holy Communion 12. Sunday school, officers 1, teachers 6; scholars, males —, females —, total 50. Church sittings 150, all free.

Organizations, Guild of St. Timothy, Industrial School.

## REMARKS.

This Mission has grown some in the past year. The little flock is quite interested in the welfare of this Mission and have been able by hard work to place pews in the church and have the exterior painted.

The chapel has recently received a handsome Bishop's Chair, given by St. Thaddæus' Church, Aiken, in loving memory to Bishop Howe. We thank God for blessing abundantly our labors during the past year.

---

## CHAPEL OF THE RESURRECTION, GREENWOOD.

REV. T. D. BRATTON, MINISTER.

Families, 4; whole number of souls, 19; confirmed 8. Baptisms 1, infants 1. Services, Sunday 4, other days 14. Holy Communion 2.

*Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D.:*

RT. REV. AND DEAR SIR—I have the honor to report that the Chapel at Greenwood has been completed and consecrated on October 4, 1896. The total cost of the Mission, including all expenses of services from February, 1892, to the present time, cost of lot and chapel thereon, is \$2,035.11. Our property is, at present property valuations, worth not less than \$2,500. The chapel is insured for \$800, which is considered to be about two-thirds its real value. Greenwood is now a county site and is growing in population rapidly. I think it would be wise, as soon as possible, to post a missionary there. Until this can be done, I respectfully recommend that the Chapel of the Resurrection be placed under the immediate charge of the Rector of Trinity, Abbeville, who is now associated with the Missionary. The two churches are close, and an active man can do effective work in both places. More parochial work is needed there, and if the Missionary in charge is close by to push the interest of the work, a Sunday school could be started and proper parish societies organized.

It is difficult to give accurate statistics, because under present conditions no one can tell when new-comers can be considered as permanent citizens.

---

## OKATEE MISSION.

REV. J. M. PRINGLE, MINISTER.

Families, 2; Communicants, 6.

[See Rev. Mr. Pringle's Personal Reports.]

## ST. PETER'S MISSION, PEE-DEE.

REV. L. F. GUERRY, MINISTER.

No of families, 11; number of souls in parish, 50; number of Communicants, 15; number of services, 13; Holy Communion, 3. Offerings \$1.

[N. B. See Report of Prince Frederick's, Pee-Dee, by Rev. Mr. Guerry,—J. G. G., Secretary.]

## NO REPORTS FROM

Mission at.....	Wellford.
Grace Chapel.....	Whitehorse.
Mission at.....	Port Royal.
Mission at.....	Hagood.
Mission at.....	Woodruff.
Mission at.....	Easley.
Grace Chapel.....	Greenville.



## SUMMARY OF STATISTICS.

---

### Diocesan.

Clergy received from other Dioceses.....	4
Clergy transferred to other Dioceses.....	2
Clergy canonically resident—Bishops 1, Priests 50, Deacons 3.....	54
Candidates for Holy Orders.....	13
Postulants.....	3
Ordained Deacons 1, Priests 2.....	3
Confirmed.....	363
Churches Consecrated.....	3
Parishes and Churches in Union with the Council.....	48
Not in Union, and that have lost their privileges.....	16
Dormant and Extinct.....	15
Missions Organized and Unorganized.....	30
Missions in Dormant Parishes.....	3

### Parochial.

Families—reported—white 1,890, colored 237, total.....	2,127
Whole number of souls—white 6,028, colored 1,162, total.....	7,190
Baptisms—white, infants 290, adults 36, total.....	326
Baptisms—colored, not specified.....	108
Total Baptisms.....	434
Marriages—white 87, colored 17, total.....	104
Burials—white 252, colored 76, total.....	328
Communicants—White, added.....	237
Lost by death.....	78
Present number—Male.....	1,034
Female.....	2,665
Not specified.....	1,308
Communicants—Colored, not specified.....	475
Total Communicants—White 5,007, colored 475, total.....	5,482
Sunday Schools—White, teachers, not specified.....	364
Pupils, male 640, female 928, not specified 571,	
total .....	2,139
Sunday Schools—Colored, teachers, not specified.....	70
Pupils, not specified.....	1,084

---

[N. B. No report from *three* churches in Union with Council and *four* not in Union; also no report from *seven* Missions. It is estimated that there are about 500 communicants and 1,700 souls in these unre-

ported parishes and missions. Many of the reports sent in are very inaccurate, making it altogether impossible to give reliable statistics. The real strength and number of souls in the Diocese is greater than that indicated by the summary.—Secretary,]

### Financial Exhibit.

Parochial—Paid to Clergy.....	\$32,126 77	
Repairs and Improvements.....	24,720 22	
Charity.....	3,772 87	
Current Expenses.....	11,996 70	
Other Objects.....	4,399 33	
		<hr/>
		\$77,015 89
Diocesan—Assessments—Council.....	\$ 682 74	
Assessments—Bishop's Fund.....	1,888 83	
Diocesan Missions.....	3,399 41	
Other Objects.....	1,365 15	
		<hr/>
		\$7,336 13
General—General Missions.....	\$1,191 36	
Domestic Missions.....	468 89	
Foreign Missions.....	319 82	
Jewish Missions.....	107 22	
Other Objects.....	1,152 90	
		<hr/>
		\$3,240 19
		<hr/>
		\$87,592 21
Additional offerings from Report of Archdeacon Joyner.....		\$1,789 59
		<hr/>
		\$89,381 80
Indebtedness Reported.....		\$17,169 19

## PERSONAL REPORTS.

---

RIDGE SPRING, May 11th, 1897.

REPORT OF REV. R. W. BARNWELL, TO BISHOP OF SOUTH CAROLINA AND THE DIOCESAN COUNCIL.

Having been disabled since last October I have been living in retirement and have performed no work for the Church save three services, held one at St. John's, Florence, and two at St. Helena's, Beaufort. I am greatly hoping to be able to resume work in the coming autumn and winter.

Very respectfully, R. W. BARNWELL.

---

MAY 1ST, 1897.

AN ADDRESS TO THE RT. REV. ELLISON CAPERS, D. D., BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

*My Dear Rt. Rev. Bishop :*

On June 20th, 1896, I resigned the rectorship both of All Saints Church, Hampton County, and of St. Jude's Church, Walterboro, and with my family removed immediately to Walterboro, which D. V. will be my future residence. At the request of the Wardens of St. Jude's Church, I promised to celebrate public worship in said Church on the morning of each Sunday, and to administer the Communion monthly, until the arrival of my successor to take charge of the Parish, I also promised to discharge such other ministerial or pastoral duties as may be desired. In pursuance of this promise, I celebrated public worship 13 times on 13 Sundays, preaching each time, administered Communion once; I also read the burial service over one person. On the first Sunday in October the Rev. T. T. Walsh, took full charge of St. Jude's, Walterboro, as he was only in Deacon's Orders, I assisted him on all occasions of public worship, pronouncing the Absolution and Benediction. I also administered the Communion 3 times, Mr. Walsh assist-

ing me in the distribution of the elements, and saying the Post Communion service. On Sunday, 7th February, Mr. Walsh was ordained to the Priesthood, and from that time has performed the full service in the Sanctuary. On Easter Sunday, at his request, I said Post Communion service and pronounced the Benediction. On 6 Sundays, Mr. Walsh was absent from Walterboro on missionary duty, and on the morning of these Sundays I performed at public worship in St. Jude's Church, preaching each time, I also assisted Mr. Walsh in the burial service, baptized 2 infants and administered the Communion in private to an infirm lady, Mr. Walsh being present at each and assisting me in the services. On all occasions of public worship performed by myself, I was assisted by the Lay-reader Mr. G. H. O. Rivers. On accepting my resignation, the Vestries of All Saints, Hampton County, and of St. Jude's Church, Walterboro, respectively, elected me Rector Emeritus of the churches represented by them, promising me a complimentary salary of one hundred (\$100) dollars for the year, to be paid quarterly, this promise has been punctually met, and I have received from All Saint's Church, Hampton County, \$75, and from St. Jude's Church, Walterboro, \$100. The treasurer of the latter Church paying in advance.

Respectfully &c.,

REV. E. E. BELLINGER,  
*Residing in Walterboro.*

*To the Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D.D., Bishop of South Carolina :*

Since making my last report, I have officiated, under the license of the Bishop of New York, one month as chaplain to the Sisters of St. Mary, at Peekskill, and three times at St. James' Church, Goshen. I celebrated the Holy Communion thirty-eight times in public, and twice in private for sick, and preached once. I am still physically unable to take any regular duty.

Very respectfully and sincerely,

PHINEAS DURYEA.

Goshen, N. Y., May 1st, 1897.

AIKEN, S. C., April 23, 1897.

I have been able to be present in the past year at every service in the day time. It is impossible to go at night. At these services I have occupied the seat in the Chancel, and take some small part in the services. I have preached thus:

Sunday services.....	52
Week day services.....	98
Sunday School.....	52

In June, July and part of August, the Rector being absent, I held services on Friday and Sunday.

In the past year I have administered :

The Holy Communion.....	3 times.
The marriage service.....	3 times.
Funeral service.....	3 times.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

EVERETT C. EDGERTON.

*To the Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese :*

# REPORT OF CITY MISSIONARY FROM MAY 1ST, 1896, TO MAY 1ST, 1897, CITY MISSION, CHARLESTON, S. C.

MISSIONARY, REV. A. E. CORNISH,  
41 Bee St., Charleston, S. C.

## OFFICIAL ACTS.

Baptisms, infants.....	12	Public Services.....	101
Marriages .....	2	Holy Communion.....	19
Burials.. .....	14	Also services on James Island..	18

## FINANCIAL REPORT.

### RECEIPTS.

Advancement Society.....	\$ 600 00
Board of Trustees of Diocese.....	200 00
St. Philip's, St. Michael's and Grace Parish.....	350 00
James Island.....	300 00
Donations.....	252 30
	<hr/>
	\$1,702 30

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Salary of Missionary.....	\$1,450 00
Charity .....	252 30
	<hr/>
	\$1,702 30

BALDOCK, S. C., May 1st, 1897.

*Rt. Rev. Ellison Capers, D. D.*

RT. REV. AND DEAR SIR :—I beg respectfully to report for the past twelve months the usual Sunday and week day services, with but few exceptions.

Also, one burial, three baptisms and three marriages, all white.

Yours faithfully,

P. D. HAY.

211 1st., S. E. WASHINGTON, D. C., May 12th, 1897.

*Rt. Rev. Bishop Capers :*

DEAR SIR :—During 1896, and down to the 9th of May, 1897, I have administered the Lord's Supper fifteen times, in four large churches, including the Pro-Cathedral Church of St. Mark's, and assisted many times with the Cup. I have been assigned a week day service at St. Mark's, now used as the Cathedral of Washington. I have very lately laid to rest the Rev. G. W. Williams, a native of Charleston, S. C., a very holy and gifted man of God. You must excuse this letter, Dear Bishop. I have only preached five times, having but very lately recovered from a severe attack of typhoid fever.

Yours truly,

P. G. JENKINS.

TO THE RT. REV. BISHOP ELLISON CAPERS, D. D., DIOCESAN COUNCIL, ANDERSON, S. C.

*Rt. Rev. Dear Bishop :* By your appointment I have continued, during the past year, to act as missionary in charge of the Missions on the line of the Charleston and Savannah R. R. with this difference ; that in June the Church at Bluffton was substituted for Port Royal, and the chapel at Okatee added to my field of itinerant duty.



The items of record at these several places are as follows :

### CHURCH OF THE CROSS—BLUFFTON.

Families, 9; Communicants, 20 ; lay reading, three ; Sunday, monthly.

The Church building was severely injured by the cyclone, which did so much damage in that vicinity.

Aid for the necessary repairs will be thankfully appreciated.

### OKATEE.

The little Chapel at this point is reached by a jaunt of about fifteen miles from Grahamville. There are two families, and about six communicants.

They have been visited every fifth Sunday, except one, when I was notified at Grahamville by special messenger that the weather was too cold and inclement for the worshipers to come together for the occasion.

### HARDEEVILLE—ST. EDMUND'S CHAPEL.

Families .....	2
Communicants .....	9

### GRAHAMVILLE—HOLY TRINITY.

Families .....	12
Communicants .....	30

### ADAM'S RUN, CHRIST CHURCH CHAPEL, (WILTON.)

Families .....	23
Communicants.....	50

These alternating ministrations were rendered without any intermission through the summer and autumn, except one Sunday in November, when the marriage of one of my family summoned me away to a distant State ; and during February and March, when by your leave and sanction, I spent some weeks in New York City, with a son whom I had not seen for several years.

In all, I have held, seventy-nine full services, and solemn-

ized the Holy Communion thirty-nine times in public, and once in private.

I have performed one marriage, and baptized one infant.

It gives me much pleasure to add that members of the congregation at Bluffton have revived and re-opened the Sunday-School with twenty scholars and four teachers.

Believe me, Rt. Reverend and dear, sir, very truly yours in the ministry of the Church.

J. MAXWELL PRINGLE.

## APPENDIX X.

### A.

---

#### Act of Incorporation,

---

The Diocese of South Carolina is a body politic and corporate under the following Act of the General Assembly :

AN ACT TO GRANT CERTAIN POWERS TO THE BISHOP AND  
STANDING COMMITTEE OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH  
FOR THE DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

SEC. 1. *Be it enacted* by the Senate and House of Representatives of the State of South Carolina, now met and sitting in General Assembly, and by the authority of the same : That the Bishop and members of the Standing Committee for the time being, of the Protestant Episcopal Church for the Diocese of South Carolina, and their successors in office, or a majority of them, are hereby appointed Trustees, for the purpose of holding in trust any property heretofore given or acquired, or hereafter to be given or acquired, for objects connected with said Church in said Diocese, other than that now held by other corporations, and also for all property belonging to any of the corporations, or churches, or dormant parishes, formerly connected with said Church, but which have now ceased to have active operation, and, also, of any property now or hereafter belonging to other churches or corporations in said Diocese, which may desire to surrender or convey the same to said Trustees, or whose charters of incorporation may have expired.

SEC. 2. That said Trustees are hereby incorporated as a body politic and corporate, by the name of the Trustees of the Protestant Episcopal Church in South Carolina, with all the powers of a corporate body, and may, from time to time,

make such rules and by-laws for their government and for the management of the property under their charge, as shall be approved by a majority of said Trustees.

SEC. 3. The title to the real and personal property described in the first Section, shall become vested in the said Trustees, by operation of law, without further deed or conveyance other than that which is herein specified, and the said Trustees shall report annually to the Convention of the Diocese of the said Church.

Approved Feb. 20, 1880.

## APPENDIX X.

### B.

---

#### Constitution.

---

#### ARTICLE I.

The Church in the Diocese of South Carolina accedes to and adopts the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and acknowledges their authority accordingly.

#### ARTICLE II.

##### OF DIOCESAN COUNCIL-MEETING.

SEC. 1. A Diocesan Council shall be held annually, at such time and place as shall have been determined upon by the preceding Council; or on failure of the Council so to determine, at such place as the Ecclesiastical authority shall appoint.

SEC. 2. The Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese shall have power to call a special meeting of the Council, and such meeting shall be held when and where the authority so calling it shall determine, and at such meeting no other business shall be transacted than that specified in the notice so calling said meeting; nor shall a Bishop or Assistant Bishop be elected at such meeting.

SEC. 3. In case there be an epidemic disease or other cause deemed sufficient in the judgment of the Ecclesiastical authority to require a change of the time or place for the meeting of a Council, either annual or special, the said authority may designate another time or place of holding such meeting, to be held within not less than a month after such designation.

## ARTICLE III.

## OF DIOCESAN COUNCIL MEMBERS.

SECTION 1. The Council shall be composed of Clergymen and Laymen, as hereinafter provided.

SEC. 2. The Bishop, the Assistant Bishop, when there is one, and every Presbyter who has been actually as well as canonically resident within the Diocese for the space of twelve calendar months next before the meeting of the Council, and has for the same period been discharging the duties of his station as Rector, Minister, or Assistant Minister of an organized Parish that is, or has been, or hereafter may be in union with the Council; or who, after a continued membership of at least twenty years in Council, is incapacitated by the infirmities of health or age from further active duties of the ministry, shall be entitled to all the privileges as a member of the Council.

*Provided*, That no Clergyman who was entitled to a seat and a vote, or to a seat only in the annual Convention of the Diocese held in May, 1889, shall be deprived of his rights and privileges in subsequent Conventions or Councils by reason of anything in this Section contained, but such rights and privileges shall be determined by the tenor of the Article as it was of force the first day of May, 1889.

*Provided*, However, that any Clergyman shall forfeit said rights, by failure to conform to the Constitution or Canons.

SEC. 3. Lay Deputies, not exceeding four in number, shall be elected *by ballot* by each Parish or congregation in union with the Council from among the male communicants thereof to represent it in the Council.

The election of said Lay Deputies shall take place on Easter Monday, or on such other day thereafter as may be appointed by the Parish at a meeting of the members thereof, or in default of any such election by the Parish, the Wardens and Vestry of the same may elect said Deputies.

Four other Lay Deputies may be elected at any such election, to serve as alternate or substitutes for such Lay Deputies



elected as above, who may not from any cause attend the Council when it assembles, or who may not remain in such attendance.

SEC. 4. The terms of office of Deputies so elected shall continue until the next election, and they shall, before they are permitted to take their seats, produce written testimonials of their election.

SEC. 5. No Deputy shall hereafter represent two distinct Churches, or shall in any case have more than one vote.

SEC. 6. A Lay member having a seat in the Council as a Deputy from any Church, shall not, without the unanimous consent of the Council, be permitted to relinquish the seat so taken, and take a seat as Deputy of another Church.

SEC. 7. No Lay vote shall be received from any Parish or Church which has failed for three successive years to elect a Vestry, or to send Deputies to the Council, or to pay the assessments laid by the Council, *unless* by a vote of the Council.

And unless all arrears due to the Council and to the Bishop's fund are paid, such Parish or Church shall not be allowed to vote, except by the unanimous consent of the Council. Provided that such Church, upon application, may be admitted as a new Parish or Church.

SEC. 8. When the Council shall have been called to order the Secretary shall proceed to call the names of the Clergy, and then of Parishes and Deputies; after which, if a quorum be found present, the President shall declare the Council duly organized.

SEC. 9. The list of the Clergy, prepared by the Bishop or Standing Committee, shall be laid before the Council immediately after it shall have been organized, and the names of the Clerical members shall be called therefrom and the same shall be taken as presumptive evidence of their privileges in the Council. Provided, that if a question be made, the right of any Clergyman or Lay Deputy shall be determined according to the provisions of the Constitution by the Council itself.

## ARTICLE IV.

## OF A QUORUM.

*Fifteen* members of the Clerical order and Lay Representatives of *fifteen* Churches shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business generally ; but any number of either order that shall assemble, may adjourn from day to day until a quorum is formed.

## ARTICLE V.

## OF THE PRESIDENT.

The Bishop of the Diocese shall be *ex-officio* President of the Council, and in his absence, the Assistant Bishop, *if there be one*. But in case neither of them be present, the President of the Standing Committee shall be the President of the Council, and if he be not present, a presiding officer shall be elected from among the attending Presbyters.

## ARTICLE VI.

## OF THE OTHER OFFICERS OF THE DIOCESE.

SEC. 1. The other officers of the Diocese shall be a Chancellor, a Secretary, a Treasurer and a Registrar.

SEC. 2. The Chancellor shall be chosen in the Council by ballot from the Communicants of the Church, skilled in civil and ecclesiastical law, and shall be nominated by the Bishop. He shall serve for three years, or until his successor is elected.

He shall be the legal officer of the Diocese, to whom shall be referred all questions of law (civil or ecclesiastical), affecting the interests of the Church in the Diocese. He shall at all times afford the Bishop or Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese, such advice, confidential or open, as shall be required or desired.

He shall also be the legal advisor of all special committees, appointed by the Council, desiring counsel, and perform all

other duties german to his profession, which may be required by Canon or resolution of the Council. He shall be *ex-officio* a member of the Council without the right to vote, unless a Deputy from a Parish in union with the Council.

SEC. 3. The Secretary shall be elected at each Annual Council by ballot, (unless the ballot be unanimously dispensed with), and shall continue in office until his successor be appointed. His duties shall be as prescribed by the Canons, Resolutions, and Rules of Order of the Council, and required by the regulations of the General Convention.

SEC. 4. The Treasurer shall be elected in like manner. His duties shall be those prescribed and required as above, and he also shall continue in office until his successor be appointed.

SEC. 5. The Registrar shall be appointed by the Bishop, to serve for three years, and until his successor be appointed. His duties shall be prescribed by Canon.

## ARTICLE VII.

### OF DELIBERATING AND VOTING IN COUNCIL.

SEC. 1. On all questions, unless otherwise provided by the Constitution, the members shall deliberate and vote as one body, but at any time, before the result of the vote as taken is finally announced by the President, any two clergymen or the Deputies from any two Churches, may call for a separate vote of each Order, when the Clergy shall vote individually, and the Lay Deputies by Churches (a majority from each Church having one vote,) and a majority in both Orders shall, in each case, be necessary to a decision. And whenever a vote is taken by ballot, the balloting shall be by Orders.

SEC. 2. In the election of a Bishop or Assistant Bishop, the vote shall be by ballot, and by Orders, a concurrent majority of the two Orders being necessary to a choice; *Provided*, that *two-thirds* of all the Clergy entitled to vote, and *two-thirds* of the Churches entitled to representation be present; otherwise *two-thirds* of the votes of each Order present shall be necessary to determine a choice.

## ARTICLE VIII.

## OF ADMITTING PARISHES OR CHURCHES INTO THE COUNCIL.

SEC. 1. New Parishes or Churches having not less than *six* male adult members and *fifteen* communicants, may be admitted into union with the Council in the following manner :

*Application shall be made in writing* to the Secretary of the Council, presenting therewith a certificate from the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, from the Standing Committee, that he or they approve the organization of their Church, and stating the fact of such organization in accordance with the Constitution and Canons of the Church, together with a certified copy of their Articles of Association ; the election of Wardens and Vestrymen ; their means or prospects for the support of a minister, and their willingness to conform to the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention and the Constitution and Canons of the Council of this Diocese, which are now, or hereafter may be, enacted by the authority of the same. And at the Council next succeeding the receipt of such application, the Secretary shall communicate the same to the Council on the first day of its session ; whereupon the Council shall take such order upon *said application* as it may deem proper. In case the congregation so applying be within the limits of one or more existing Churches, they shall state also the reason for their organization, the distance of their place of worship from the other, or from each of the others, together with whatever additional facts may throw light upon their relation to the existing Church or Churches. Should the Council make a favorable decision, this said congregation shall then be considered in union with the Council of the Church in this Diocese.

*Provided*, always, That the Deputies of the Church or Parish newly admitted, though entitled to a seat, shall not be allowed a vote at that meeting of the Council.

## ARTICLE IX.

## OF THE STANDING COMMITTEE.

SEC. 1. A Standing Committee, consisting of five Presbyters of the Diocese and five Laymen, taken indiscriminately from among the actual communicants of the Church of the Diocese, shall be elected by ballot at every regular meeting of the Council, for the purpose expressed in the Constitutions and Canons of the General and Diocesan Conventions, who shall continue in office until another Committee be elected.

SEC. 2. At their first meeting after their appointment, they shall choose one of the Presbyters of their body to be their President, and another of their body to be their Secretary, whose duty it shall be to keep regular Minutes of all the proceedings and business of the Committee, to preserve them carefully recorded in a book prepared for that purpose alone; to preserve the originals of all letters and papers addressed to the Standing Committee; to attest their public acts; to perform such other duties as they may require, and faithfully to deliver into the hands of his successor, all books and papers relative to the concerns of the Standing Committee which may have been entrusted to him.

SEC. 3. They shall present to each Annual Council an abstract of the Minutes of their proceedings since the former Council.

SEC. 4. Vacancies in this Committee, caused by death, resignation or otherwise, shall be filled by the suffrages of the remaining members, a majority of the whole Committee being necessary to constitute a choice.

## ARTICLE X.

## OF DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

SECTION 1. At every Annual Council next preceding a meeting of the General Convention, four Presbyters and four Laymen shall be chosen by ballot, to represent this Diocese



in General Convention. Immediately afterwards, four other Presbyters and four other Laymen shall also be chosen by ballot, as substitutes for the first chosen. Such representatives and substitutes to serve until their successors are appointed.

SEC. 2. In case any deputy of those first chosen shall decline such appointment, or be unable to attend, he shall forthwith inform the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese, and the said ecclesiastical authority shall thereupon summon to the General Convention one of the substitutes in the order in which their names are on the Journal, which order shall be the order of their election; or when two or more are elected at one balloting, shall be determined by the aggregate vote received.

## ARTICLE XI.

### OF THE TRIAL OF A CLERGYMAN.

A clergyman shall be subject to a trial for offences enumerated in the Canon of the General Convention, "*of offences for which ministers shall be tried and punished,*" and in the Canons of this Council. The trial shall be conducted according to the mode provided for by the Canons of this Council.

## ARTICLE XII.

### OF ALTERING THE CONSTITUTION.

No one of these articles shall be altered or repealed, nor shall any article be adopted, unless such alteration, repeal, or new article be proposed, considered, and concurred in by a majority at one Council, and adopted by two-thirds of both Orders present at a subsequent Council.



## APPENDIX X.

### C.

---

#### CANONS.

OF THE ORGANIZED BODIES AND OFFICERS OF THE CHURCH.

---

#### CANON I.

##### *Of the Clergy.*

§ 1. Within one week before the meeting of every Council of this Diocese, the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee, shall prepare, or cause to be prepared, a list of the Clergymen canonically resident in the Diocese, annexing the names of their respective Parishes or Cures, or of their stations as Missionaries, or of the institutions of learning, constituted by Civil or Ecclesiastical authority, in which they are engaged; or in regard to those not engaged in Parishes, Missions, or institutions of learning, as above, their place of residence only; designating those who are entitled to all the privileges of the Council, and those who are entitled to seats but not votes and those who are entitled to neither seats nor votes.

§ II. No Clergyman, while suspended from the Ministry, shall have a place on said list.

§ III. The Bishop shall take such measures for notifying the admission of Ministers into the Diocese as may prevent unwary and ignorant people from being imposed upon by persons pretending to be authorized Ministers of the Church; and his certificate shall be evidence of such admission.

#### CANON II.

##### *Of the Organization of Missions.*

Whenever any number of persons residing in any neighborhood not included within the limits of a Mission or

Parish already organized, desire to be organized and recognized as Missions, they shall make application to the Bishop in writing, expressing their desire, and promising conformity to the Constitution and Canons, doctrine, discipline and worship of the Church in the United States, and in this Diocese, and to the rules regulating such Missions. They may propose a name for the Mission, and shall state the minimum amount they will give to the Board of Missions for its support.

If the Bishop thinks such organization expedient, he, or a Presbyterian under his direction, shall appoint a Warden, who shall always be a Communicant, and a Clerk and Treasurer; and these officers shall be appointed annually thereafter, on the Monday, or any other day during Easter week, and shall hold until their successors are appointed.

It shall be the duty of the Warden to procure a suitable place for Public Worship, and provide things necessary for the decent and orderly performance of Church Services.

It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to collect or receive all contributions, and remit or disburse them under the direction of the Board of Missions

Missions so organized shall report annually to the Bishop, at the Council, through the Missionary, or if there be none, through the Warden, in like form as Parishes.

### CANON III.

#### *Of the Organization of Churches.*

§ I. Whenever any organized Mission shall contain at least *six* male adults, and *fifteen* communicants, at least *two* of whom shall be males, and can provide for the support of a Minister, or whenever any other persons under the same conditions desire to organize a Church they shall lay before the ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese a statement of their condition, and prospect for maintaining such organization; and having obtained his consent, and assumed some name by which their Church may be designated, shall adopt Articles of Association, in the following form :

"We, the undersigned assembled for the purpose of organizing a congregation of the Protestant Episcopal Church at \_\_\_\_\_, County of \_\_\_\_\_, in the Diocese of South Carolina, after due notice given, do hereby agree to organize a congregation to be known by the name of \_\_\_\_\_ Church \_\_\_\_\_; and, as such, do hereby acknowledge, accede to, and adopt the doctrine, discipline, and worship, the Constitution and Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and the Constitution and Canons of the same Church in the Diocese of South Carolina, and do accordingly appoint A. B. and C. D. to be Wardens, and E. F., G. H., J. K., etc., to be Vestrymen of \_\_\_\_\_ Church, to continue in office until Easter Monday, A. D. \_\_\_\_\_, and until others be chosen in their place."

"Witness our hands this \_\_\_\_\_day of \_\_\_\_\_, in the year of our Lord \_\_\_\_\_."

A certified copy of their Articles of Association shall be laid before the Ecclesiastical authority, by every congregation desiring to be recognized as a part of the Church in this Diocese, and subject to the Ecclesiastical jurisdiction thereof. And any Church so organized and recognized shall be an integral part of the Church in the Diocese, whether admitted into union with the Council or not.

§ II. Whenever such organization is proposed within the bounds of any existing Parish or Parishes, they shall give due notice to the Ministers thereof, or, if the Parish or Parishes be without a minister, then to the Vestry or Vestries of the same.

§ III. In forwarding to the Ecclesiastical authority their application for permission to organize a new Parish they shall enclose the written approval or disapproval of the Minister or Ministers, the Vestry or Vestries, aforesaid; and if he or they fail to give either, a certificate of the fact.

#### CANON IV.

##### *Of Parishes and Churches in Union with the Council.*

§ I. Whenever any Church shall apply to be admitted into union with the Council, in addition to the constitutional re-

quirements, they shall present a certified copy of their Articles of Association, together with their application for admission.

§ II. It shall be the duty of every Parish or Church in union with the Council to send Deputies—one at least—to every Council.

§ III. Such Deputies shall present a certificate, signed by either the Rector, the Secretary of the Vestry, or one of the Wardens, in the following form :

DIOCESE OF SOUTH CAROLINA, }  
 ———Parish——— }

This is to certify that at a meeting of the Vestry of ——— Church, ———, held on the ——— day of ———, A. D., 18— A, B, C, D, were duly appointed to represent the same in the ——— Council of the Diocese of South Carolina, to be held on the ——— day of ———, A. D. 18—.

(Signed), \_\_\_\_\_

In Parishes where the Congregation elect Deputies, a similar certificate of election shall be required.

§ IV. It shall be the duty of every Vestry to forward to the Secretary of the Council, *at least one week* before the meeting of the Council, a certified list of the Deputies appointed to represent their Church, in order to aid him in preparing a list of members of the Council.

## CANON V.

### *Of Dormant Parishes or Churches.*

§ I. Whenever it shall occur that an organized Parish shall no longer contain *six* male adults, and *fifteen* communicants at least two of whom are males, and can no longer provide for the support of a Minister, such Parish shall be considered dormant, and it shall be competent for the Bishop, in such case, to declare such Parish an organized Mission, and to provide for services in the said Parish, under the Canon relating to organized Missions.

§ II. If any Parish or Church shall have failed for three

successive years to elect a Vestry, or to send Deputies to the Council, or to make the Reports required by Section I, of Canon XVII, Title I, of the General Convention, or to pay the assessments made by the Council, such Parish or Church shall be considered dormant.

§ III. Parishes or Churches may be restored to the union with the Council, by complying with the provisions of the Constitution, and of Canons III and IV of this Diocese.

§ IV. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical authority to adopt the measures necessary to preserve the property of such Parishes or Churches, as may be dormant or virtually extinct.

## CANON VI.

### *Of Annual Parish Meetings.*

There shall be an annual meeting of the members of every Parish or Church in this Diocese, on Easter Monday, or some other day legally appointed, for the purpose of electing Wardens and Vestrymen, and of transacting such other business as may come before said meeting, due notice of which meeting shall be given by the Minister or Vestry.

At these meetings the Rector shall preside; but if there be no Rector, or he be absent, then a presiding officer shall be chosen, and a secretary be appointed.

The election of the Wardens and Vestrymen shall be by ballot, and the qualifications of those who may vote, shall be prescribed by the By-Laws of the Parish or Church.

*Provided*, That at such meetings and elections, none shall vote except male members of the age of twenty-one years.

The Vestry shall make to this meeting an annual report of their official acts during the year.

## CANON VII.

### *Of Vestries.*

§ I. In every Parish there shall be an annual election on Easter Monday, or on such day thereafter as may be appointed, of two Church Wardens, and not less than three nor more



than seven Vestrymen, to continue in office for one year, and until their successors are appointed. The Wardens shall always be communicants.

§ II. The election shall always be by ballot, and its details, and also the qualifications of those elected shall be regulated by the Articles of Association, or By-Laws of the Parish.

§ III. The Church Wardens and Vestrymen thus elected, together with the Rector, if there be one, and if not, then of themselves, shall constitute the Vestry, and shall be the official representatives of the Parish or Church. The Rector shall preside at all meetings, and, in case of his absence, one of the Wardens shall preside; *Provided*, that the provisions of this Section shall not interfere with existing laws and usages of established Churches.

§ IV. The Vestry shall have charge of the temporalities of the Church, and it shall be their duty to provide for all repairs, salaries and current expenses, and to take all necessary steps to raise the funds required, and to keep a proper account of the same. They shall also execute all duties which are now, or may hereafter be imposed upon them by any General Convention, or Council of the Diocese.

§ V. It shall be the especial duty of the Wardens, to provide whatever may be necessary for the due celebration of Divine Worship, (as books, vestments, etc.); also for the decency and comfort of the Church building and furniture, books for Church records, and the elements of the Lord's Supper, and to put down all disorder during public worship. They shall be ready to collect "the alms and other devotions of the people," and in case the Parish or Church is without a Minister, shall disburse them; and also provide for public worship by occasional clerical services, or by lay-reading, as circumstances shall permit. They shall also, during such vacancy, take charge of the Church plate, records, etc, and shall present to the Bishop, at each Annual Council, a report of the Parish. It shall also be their further duty, to aid the Rector or Minister in all agencies and efforts for the advancement of the Church—as Sunday-schools, etc.—and they may report to the Bishop any irregularity in the mode of conducting public



worship, and all offences by their Minister or by any other officiating for him, against Rubrics or Canons, Faith or Morals.

§ VI. The pastoral connection shall not be dissolved except as provided for by Canon IV, Title II, of the General Digest.

§ VII. When a Parish is vacant, it shall be the duty of the Vestry to notify the Bishop of the fact, and also to elect and invite a Rector; but not without due regard to the ascertained wishes of the congregation, and the opinion and advice of the Bishop.

## CANON VIII.

### *Of the Calling and Organization of Councils.*

§ I. Notice of the meeting of any Council shall be given by the Secretary, in a printed letter, transmitted by mail, to every Clergyman and Parish in the Diocese. These letters shall contain a notice of the time and place of holding the Council, and, if it be a Special Council, called as provided in the Constitution, for a particular purpose, they shall specify that purpose. Those to the Clergy shall also contain the form for Parochial Reports, and those to the Parishes, the form of Certificate for Deputies, and such extracts from the Constitution, Canons and Standing Resolutions, as relate to their appointment. They shall also state the quotas of the several Parishes to the various funds of the Diocese.

§ II. The organization of the Council, thus summoned, shall be preceded by the celebration of the Holy Communion, with such further services as the Bishop may direct. And if he see fit to have a sermon preached, by another than himself, he shall appoint the preacher, and an alternate.

§ III. Immediately after the Council is duly organized, two Committees on Credentials shall be appointed; the first consisting of three Clergymen, to whom the roll of Clergy shall be referred; the other of three Laymen, to whom shall be referred the roll of Deputies, together with the certificates of their appointment, and the list of the Treasurer, required by Canon X, Section II. And these committees, severally, shall examine forthwith and report to the Council, upon the

lists so referred ; the latter specifying in their report which Parishes are entitled to all the privileges of the Council, and which are by Article VIII of the Constitution debarred from voting, until admitted by a vote of the Council. Should the committee have considered any certificates unsatisfactory, these shall be then taken up, and the question of their sufficiency settled.

## CANON IX.

### *Of the Secretary.*

§ I. It shall be the duty of the Secretary to keep a correct Journal of the proceedings of the Council, to attest its public acts, preserve its records, and to deliver to his successor all books and papers belonging to it, or appertaining to its business. He shall also give notice, at least six weeks beforehand, to each Minister and Vestry or Congregation, of the time and place of any stated or special meeting of the Council.

§ II. He shall transmit to each Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, to the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, and to the Secretary of every Diocesan Convention, a copy of all Journals of the Council of this Diocese, and to every General Convention, a certified list of the Clergy of this Diocese, a certificate of the appointment of Deputies thereto, and a duplicate of the same to the Deputies themselves; he shall also furnish to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, a list of persons nominated as Trustees of the General Theological Seminary, together with all other documents required by the Canons and Regulations of that body, and shall perform all other duties devolved upon him by said Canons and Regulations.

§ III. Whenever there is a vacancy in the office of Secretary, its duties shall devolve upon the Assistant Secretary, if there be one, and if not, then upon the Secretary of the Standing Committee.

## CANON X.

### *Of the Treasurer.*

§ I. It shall be the duty of the Treasurer to collect and disburse all moneys collected under the authority of the Coun-

cil, and of which the collection and distribution is not otherwise regulated.

He shall keep regular accounts of all transactions, to be annually laid before the Council, and shall faithfully deliver into the hands of his successor all books, papers, and funds relative or belonging to the Council, which may be in his charge.

§ II. He shall, at the opening of every Annual Council, lay upon the Secretary's table a list of Parishes or Churches which have failed to make the contributions required of them, specifying those which have for three successive years neglected to pay their quotas to the Council.

§ III. He shall, at or before the meeting of every General Convention, pay to the Treasurer of the same the quota of this Diocese towards defraying the expenses of that body.

§ IV. If the office of Treasurer should become vacant, the Standing Committee shall appoint a Treasurer, to serve until the next regular appointment by the Council.

## CANON XI.

### *Of the Registrar.*

It shall be the duty of the Registrar to collect and take charge of all documents and papers pertaining to the history of the Church in this Diocese, or in any one of the Parishes; also, to collect and keep for reference a set of Journals of this Diocese, and of the General Convention, and to report annually to this Council.

## CANON XII.

### *Of the Missions of the Diocese.*

§ I. The Missionary work of the Diocese being under the supervision and control of the Bishop, he shall appoint all Missionaries, and may at his discretion, suspend or remove them.

§ II. There shall be a Board of Missions for the Diocese, to consist of the Bishop as President *ex-officio*; and of one Presbyter and one Layman, who shall be a communicant of the Church, from each Missionary District, to be nominated

by each Convocation and chosen at each Annual Council; and of the Secretary and Treasurer, as hereinafter provided.

§ III. This Board shall meet for organization at the place where the Council is held, at such time as the Bishop may designate. They shall appoint a Secretary and Treasurer, who, if not already, shall be *ex-officio*, a member of the Board; and they may adopt rules and regulations for their government, not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the Church. They shall hold such other meetings during the year as they, or the Bishop, may appoint.

They shall be a Council of advice to the Bishop, in the designation of Stations and appointment of Missionaries; and they shall devise means for securing funds for Missionary purposes, and make a full report in writing to each Annual Council of receipts and expenditures, of Stations and Missionaries aided, of churches and individuals contributing, and whatever may throw light upon the Missionary work of the Diocese.

At any meeting of the Board five members shall constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

§ IV. For the purpose of furthering Mission work, the Diocese shall be divided into districts—not less than *four*—the number and boundaries of which shall be fixed, and may be changed from time to time, by the Bishop, with the advice and consent of the Board of Missions.

§ V. Until otherwise arranged, these Districts shall be as follows:

THE FIRST to consist of the counties of Oconee, Pickens, Anderson, Abbeville, Newberry, Laurens, Greenville, Union, Spartanburg and Cherokee township in York County.

THE SECOND, of the remainder of York, Lancaster, Chester, Fairfield, Kershaw, Richland, Lexington, Aiken and Edgefield.

THE THIRD, of Sumter, Clarendon, Florence, Darlington, Chesterfield, Marlboro, Marion, Williamsburg, Georgetown and Horry.

THE FOURTH, of Berkeley, Charleston, Colleton, Beaufort, Hampton, Barnwell and Orangeburg.

§ VI. In each district the Bishop shall appoint a Presbyter—a member of the Board of Missions, or otherwise—whose title shall be Archdeacon, to have general charge under the Bishop, of mission work in that district. He shall also, whenever it is practicable, appoint a Missionary for the District, to be engaged in aggressive missionary work, and in supplying services to vacant and feeble stations. Such Missionary shall be detached from any Parochial Cure, and shall be amenable to the Bishop, through the Archdeacon, in all his acts and appointments. His term of office shall be three years, unless removed by the Bishop.

§ VII. In each District there shall be a Convocation, to consist of the Clergy within its limits, who are discharging the functions of their office, and of one or more Lay-Communicants from each Parish or Mission, to be chosen according to rules which may be adopted by the Convocation.

They shall meet twice in each year, in furtherance of the missionary work in the district; and may hold other meetings at their discretion.

At all these meetings, in the absence of the Bishop, the Archdeacon shall preside.

He shall report in writing to the Council, at each Annual Session, concerning the missionary work in his district.

Each Convocation may prescribe rules for its government, or adopt measures to promote its efficiency, not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of the Church.

§ VIII. At each Annual Council the missionary work of the Diocese shall be considered on the morning of the *second day's session*, immediately after the *calling of the names of members*. At this session all reports concerning the work shall be read and members of the Board of Missions for the ensuing year elected.

§ IX. No organized Parish shall receive aid from the Board of Missions, except on written application, approved by the



Bishop, and on condition that the Rector will perform such work outside of the Parish as may be prescribed by the Bishop.

§ X. All Clergy receiving stipends from the Board, shall make quarterly reports through the Secretary and Treasurer, in which shall be included a statement of the amount of salary actually paid by the Parish or Mission which they serve ; and the Treasurer shall not remit their stipends until such report is received.

§ XI. The travelling expenses of Missionaries and of members of the Board of Missions, shall be paid by the Treasurer, if possible.

## II. OF MINISTERS AND THEIR DUTIES.

### CANON XIII.

#### *Of the Parish Register and Reports.*

§ I. Each Clergyman shall keep a Register of all Baptisms, Marriages and Burials solemnized by him, or in his Parish by another Minister, and if he have cure of souls, a list of persons confirmed in his Parish or congregation, and of communicants and baptized persons, not communicants, belonging to same.

§ II. The Register, so kept, shall specify the name and date of birth of the person baptized, the name of the parents and sponsors—in the case of an adult, the name, and those of the witnesses—the names of persons married and buried, with the date of every rite performed.

§ III. In every Parish these entries shall be made by the Minister, in a book provided by the Church Wardens for that purpose—and in case there be no Minister, the Wardens themselves shall see that such registry be made—which book shall be known as the Parish Register, and preserved as a part of the records of the Church.

And it shall be the duty of every Minister, in case of removal from a Parish, to deposit this Register with the Church Wardens.

§ IV. Every Minister having charge of a Parish, or if any Parish be vacant, then the Wardens thereof, shall present, or



cause to be delivered, on or before the first day of every Annual Council, to the Bishop of the Diocese, or when there is no Bishop, to the President of the Council, an accurate statement in writing of the number of families, members of the Church, specifying the adults and children under fourteen; the number of communicants, specifying the changes by admission, removal or death; the number of baptisms, infant and adult; of confirmations, marriages and burials: the state and condition of Sunday and Parochial Schools, if there be any; and also the number of times and the places where Divine service has been performed; the number of Communion celebrated, the amount of offering—for alms, for Missions, Diocesan, Domestic and Foreign—for the Parish School or any Church Institution, of assessments paid, of Rector's salary paid, paid for the support and current or other expenses of the Parish, whether by pew rents, offerings, subscriptions or otherwise, and in general for all Parochial, Diocesan general objects; also, of any other matters which may tend to throw light upon the state of the Church.

§ V. And every other Clergyman shall also report his official acts, or if he have performed none, the reasons therefor.

§ VI. Such reports shall cover the period of a year, ending the 30th April, preceding the meeting of the Council, and they, or such portions of them as the President shall think fit, may be read in Council, and may be entered on the Journal thereof.

§ VII. In each case the white and colored persons shall be reported separately, and all reports shall be in the form of a schedule, prepared by the Secretary in accordance with the provisions of this Canon. And the failure of any person to make out his Parochial Report according to this form, shall be deemed a sufficient cause for the exclusion of such report from the pages of the Journal.

## CANON XIV.

*Of Persons Wishing to Become Candidates for Orders.*

Any person who desires to become a candidate for Orders in this Diocese, shall make application in writing to the Standing Committee, stating his age and previous occupation. He will also be expected to furnish the Committee with the testimonials required by Canon II, Title I, of the General Convention, and give evidence that he has informed the Bishop of his intention, according to the requisitions of the same Canon.

## CANON XV.

*Candidates for Orders Ineligible, Etc..*

No person who is a candidate for Orders shall be admitted to a seat in this Council as a Lay Deputy from any Parish or Church.

## III. OF DISCIPLINE.

## CANON XVI.

*Of the Trial of a Clergyman.*

§ I. In order to bring a Minister to trial before the Ecclesiastical Court, a charge shall be made, in the first place, to the Standing Committee, in writing, under the proper signature of at least two persons, one of whom shall be a Presbyterian of this Diocese, setting forth the facts alleged, and the names of the witnesses who will prove the same, with copies of, or proper reference to, any other evidence required. If the Standing Committee shall be of opinion that the facts charged will constitute any one or more of the offences enumerated in the Constitution and Canons of this Diocese, or of the General Convention, and that it would be for the good of the Church that further proceedings should be had, they shall ascertain whether there is proof sufficient to put the accused upon his trial; and if satisfied, they shall thereupon cause a presentment to be made to the Bishop, charging the accused with the offence or offences which they deemed to be contained in the evidence and specifying the facts with such reasonable cer-

tainty as to time, place and circumstance, as shall be sufficient for a judicial investigation.

§ II. The presentment having been made, the Bishop shall forthwith cause to be placed in a box the names of all the Presbyters of this Diocese, who, for the time being, are actually engaged in duty therein (excepting the accused, the presenting Presbyters, and those on the Standing Committee); he shall then cause twelve of the said names to be drawn out by a child under ten years of age, and the said twelve names shall be inscribed on a list. The Bishop shall immediately cause a copy of the said list, and of the presentment, to be served on the accused, or to be left at his usual place of residence. Within thirty days thereafter, the accused shall strike off the names of three of the Presbyters on the said list, and give notice thereof to the Bishop; and the Bishop shall thereupon send a list of the remaining Presbyters to the President of the Standing Committee, who shall, within fifteen days thereafter, strike off the name of two more, and give notice thereof to the Bishop. If either party shall fail to notify the Bishop, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to strike off so many names as the party failing was required to strike off; and in such case the seven remaining Presbyters, or any five of them, selected by lot, when previous to, or during the course of the trial, the entire seven cannot be present, shall constitute a Council for the trial of the accused.

§ III. The Council shall hold its session at such time and place as the Bishop may appoint; and its session shall be open only to members in actual Communion with the Church. It shall have power to adjourn from time to time, and upon good cause shown in behalf either of the accused or the prosecution, or on their own motion, to another place within the Diocese. If it failed to meet on the day appointed, it shall stand adjourned to the next day, and from day to day, for the space of three days, if it be not sooner formed; and if the whole number do not attend, and if it appears probable that a full attendance cannot be had, those of the Council who may be present, being no less than five, shall organize and appoint a President and

Secretary—the first from their own body or otherwise—and before proceeding to trial shall ordain and declare the rules by which the trial shall be conducted. It shall cause the oral testimony for and against the accused to be written down by the Secretary, and along with the depositions and other evidence read upon the trial, to be carefully preserved; and shall cause a journal to be kept of its proceedings. Some officer authorized by law to administer oaths may be called upon by the Council to administer an oath or affirmation to the witnesses; and upon all questions the common law shall furnish the rule, and the concurrence of a majority of the members present shall be sufficient for a decision.

§ IV. The Council, after it shall be organized, may appoint one or more of the profession of the law to be its advisors, who may be present at all its proceedings. It shall be their duty to give to the Council an opinion upon any question which may arise, upon which the Council, or any member thereof, or the prosecuting, or accused party, shall desire an opinion, but without any voice in the discussion of any question.

§ V. A written notice of the time and place of meeting of the Council shall be served upon the accused, or left at his usual place of abode, at least thirty days before such meeting; and the like notice shall be given to the Standing Committee, who, by their president, or some one whom they may appoint to perform that office, shall collect and present the evidence and otherwise appear in behalf of the prosecution. The accused shall also be allowed the privilege of counsel under such regulations as the Council may see fit to prescribe. All counsel must be communicants of the Church.

§ VI. If the accused do not appear the Council may proceed to trial in his absence, or for good cause shown, may adjourn the trial to another day; and if he then fail to appear the Council shall report him to the Bishop for contumacy, who, thereupon, shall pass upon him sentence of suspension from the ministry; but such sentence may be revised by the Bishop, if the accused, within three calendar months, shall report to him that he is prepared to undergo his trial, and shall appear

for that end before the Council; and if he does not so report and appear, the Bishop, in view of the charges in the presentment, may pass against him sentence of degradation from the ministry.

§ VII. Upon the application of the President of the Standing Committee or the accused to the Bishop, setting forth that the attendance of a material witness cannot be had, he shall appoint a Commissioner to take the deposition of such witness; and the party applying shall give to the other party five days' notice of the time and place of taking the deposition and of the principal points upon which the witness is to be examined. If the party to whom such notice is to be given resides more than forty miles from the place appointed for taking the deposition, an additional day exclusive of Sunday, shall be allowed for every twenty miles. The deposition shall be signed by the witness and certified by the Commissioner under seal to the Council.

§ VIII. When the trial shall be gone through, the Council shall declare, in a writing to be signed by the several members, or a majority of them, their decision on the charges contained in the presentment, distinctly stating whether they find the accused guilty or not guilty, and if guilty of disorderly conduct or of violation of the Constitution or of Canons of this Church, or of this Diocese, suggesting what sentence, in their opinion, ought to be pronounced. If guilty of any other of the offences enumerated in Section I, Canon II, Title II, of the General Canons of this Church, the sentence shall be degradation. They shall forward the decision, together with the evidence and proceedings to the Bishop; whereupon, if the accused be found guilty, the Bishop shall pronounce such sentence as shall to him appear proper, not exceeding that suggested by the Council, except when the same is fixed as above, and such sentence shall be final. But, if in such case, in the opinion of the Bishop, the accused ought to have a new trial, he shall have power to award it; in which case a new Council shall be constituted as hereinbefore provided (excluding the members of the former Council), before which the proceedings shall be conducted, as before provided.



§ IX. If the accused shall confess the truth of the charges the Bishop (such confession being made to him or being certified to him by the Council), shall proceed to pass sentence, and if, when put upon his trial before the Council, the accused shall neither admit nor deny the charges, he shall be regarded as pleading not guilty.

§ X. It shall be the duty of the Bishop to report to the Council at its next session after the trial of a Minister, as herein provided, the finding of the Council and his sentence thereupon.

§ XI. Nothing herein contained shall be regarded as interfering with the duty of the Bishop, or of the clerical members of the Standing Committee, to institute an inquiry according to the provisions of Section II, Canon II, Title II, of the General Convention. And whenever, upon such inquiry, the Bishop, or if there be no Bishop, the clerical members of the Standing Committee, shall be of opinion that there is just ground for the public rumors mentioned in the said Canon, he or they shall inform the Standing Committee of the facts, and of the evidence to establish the same, and thereupon such further proceedings shall be had as are herein directed, after a charge shall have been made to the Standing Committee.

§ XII. The expenses incident to the trial of any minister, as herein provided, shall be certified by the President of the Standing Committee, and paid by the Treasurer of the Council. And in case the Treasurer shall not have a sufficient amount in his hands for the purpose, the same shall be raised by assessments on the several Parishes in the Diocese, in the same ratio in which they are required to contribute to the expenses of the Council by Canon XIX.

#### IV. MISCELLANEOUS.

##### CANON XVII.

##### *Of the State of the Church.*

At every Annual Council there shall be referred to the Committee on the State of the Church, the Address of the Bishop, the Parochial Reports, and all other reports made in



pursuance of the direction of any Canon. From these materials it shall be the duty of the Committee to prepare a report of the condition and progress of the Church in the Diocese, and to suggest such measures as they may deem important to its future progress and welfare.

## CANON XVIII.

### *Of Expenses and Assessments.*

The Council, at every meeting, shall have power to levy upon each Church in union therewith, an assessment sufficient to defray the regular and incidental expenses of the Diocese, and, also, an assessment for the support of the Episcopate. These assessments shall not exceed the sum of *fifty cents* for each communicant, for Diocesan expenses, nor *fifty cents* for the Bishop's fund.

The amount of said assessments shall be determined by each Annual Council, and upon the Report of the Finance Committee.

For these assessments the Parish shall be responsible.

## CANON XIX.

### *Of the Enactment, Alteration and Repeal of Canons.*

§ I. These Canons shall not be altered or amended, nor shall any new Canon be enacted, except at a stated Council. Nor shall any Canon, or alteration or amendment of Canon, be passed at the same Council in which it was proposed, except by a concurrent vote of two-thirds of both Orders, after reference to the Committee on the Constitution and Canons. But if approved by a majority of the Council it shall lie over for the consideration and final action of the next Annual Council.

§ II. In all cases of future enactment the same, if by way of amendment, shall be in the following form: "Canon—(or section) of Canon—is hereby amended so as to read as follows:

§ III. All former Canons of this Council not included in these Canons are hereby repealed.

## APPENDIX X.

### D.

---

#### Standing Resolutions.

---

1. *Resolved*, That when notice of the Easter elections is to be given by the Clergy, or, in the case of vacant Parishes, by the Wardens and Vestrymen, the Article of the Constitution requiring that members of this Council be communicants shall be read to the congregation, or, if the Parish be vacant, shall be affixed to the public notice of election.

2. *Resolved*, That whatever balance shall be in the Treasurer's hand at the meeting of the General Convention, after providing for the quota of the Diocese to the expenses of the same, shall be paid in equal portions to the Deputies, of the Diocese who may attend such meeting. (Passed 1875.)

3. *Resolved*, That a salary of two hundred dollars be paid to the Secretary of the Council. (Passed 1870.)

4. *Resolved*, That three dollars per day be paid to the Organist officiating during the sessions of the Council. (Passed 1856.)

5. *Resolved*, That a like sum be paid the Sexton acting for the same period. (Passed 1856.)

6. *Resolved*, That it is inexpedient and unnecessary to return thanks for sermons preached before this body. (Passed 1850.)

7. *Resolved*, That when any Clergyman of this Diocese shall depart this life, his record shall be inscribed on a memorial page of the Journal. (Passed 1872.)

8. *Resolved*, That it be recommended to the Vestries of all the Churches in this Diocese to discourage, and, if possible, interdict, the use of Churches under their care for all *unhallowed, worldly and common* purposes. (Passed 1828.)

9. *Resolved*, That it be respectfully recommended to members of the Church in this Diocese, in the choice of *Sponsors in Baptism*, that they should select persons who are regular communicants of the Church. (Passed 1870.)

10. *Resolved*, That in the election of Trustees to the Diocesan Theological Seminary, the vote be taken by ballot. (Passed 1866.)

11. *Resolved*, That in a vote by Orders, the Secretary shall call the names of Deputies and record the Clergymen and Laymen voting affirmatively and negatively. (Passed 1877.)

12. *Resolved*, That a Committee of three be appointed by the Chair, whose duty it shall be to make arrangements for the transportation of members to and from the Council. (Passed 1882.)

13. *Resolved*, That the assessment for the Bishop's Fund be payable on the first day of November, 1890, and of every year thereafter; and that the Treasurer of the Bishop's Fund do notify the several Clergymen, Parishes and Missions of the amount payable, not later than October 15th.

14. *Resolved*, That the Rectors and Missionaries of this Diocese be requested to interest the children of their respective Parishes and Missions, during the season of Advent, in raising a Special Missionary Fund to be placed in the hands of the Board of Missions for Missionary work in this Diocese.

15. *Resolved*, The Secretary of the Council is instructed to publish the Statistics and Reports of each Parish and Mission separately, as in former times. He may make a table, such as has been done for some time, if he desires; but a summary is deemed sufficient. These reports to be printed alphabetically, according to the name of Church or Mission.

16. *Resolved*, Before publishing the Journal of the Diocese the Secretary is directed to procure from the Bishop the report of each and every Parish and Mission in the Diocese, whether the same be in union with this Council or not; in order that the accurate and correct state of the Church may be known.

17. *Resolved*, That on the first night of each Annual Council a Missionary service be held, and that addresses be made by speakers appointed by the Bishop.

## APPENDIX X.

### E.

---

#### RULES OF ORDER.

---

1. After the Council has been declared duly organized, and the Committee on Credentials appointed, the order of proceedings for the first day shall be :

1. The reading of the " Rules of Order."

2. The election of a Secretary, who shall have power to appoint an Assistant Secretary.

3. The election of a Treasurer.

4. The appointment, by the President, of five Standing Committees, viz : A Committee on Admission of New Parishes, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen ; a Committee on the Constitution and Canons, to consist of three Clergymen and two Laymen ; a Committee on the State of the Church, to consist of one Clergyman and one Layman from each Missionary District ; a Committee on Unfinished Business, to consist of one Clergyman and two Laymen ; a Committee on Finance, to consist of three Laymen.

5. The communication of the application of congregations for admission into the Council.

6. The appointment, by the President, of Preachers for the first day of the next Annual Council.

7. The Annual Communication of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

8. The Annual Report of the Trustees of the Diocese.

9. The Annual Report of the Trustees of the Bishop's Permanent Fund, and of the Treasurer of the Council.

10. The appointment of Special Committees.

11. Miscellaneous Business.

II. The services for the opening of the Council on every day succeeding the first day, shall be at the discretion of the Bishop, and every day's session shall be closed with appropriate collects, offered by the President.

The Anniversary Sermon of the Society for the Advancement of Christianity in South Carolina may be preached on the second day, after Morning Prayer.

When the President shall have taken the chair, the daily order of proceedings after the first day shall be :

1. The reading and approval of the Minutes.
2. Calling the names of members absent on the preceding day.
3. The Missionary Session of the Council.
4. The election of the Standing Committee of the Church.
5. The election of Deputies to the General Convention, when in order.
6. The election of trustees of the Diocesan Seminary.
7. The election of Trustees of the University of the South, when in order.
8. Calling upon the Deputies to pay the assessment on their respective Churches or Parishes for the Bishop's Fund, and the expenses of the Council.

9. Reports to be called for in the following order :

Of Committee on Admission of New Parishes.

Committee on Unfinished Business.

Committee on Finance.

Committee on Constitution and Canons.

Committee on State of the Church.

Trustees of the University of the South.

Committees appointed at preceding Council.

Special Committees.

Miscellaneous Business.

III. Before the rising of the Council, the Minutes of the last day's proceedings shall be read and approved.

IV. The Bishop's Address shall be at any time in order.

V. When the President shall take the chair, no member



shall continue standing, or shall afterwards stand up, unless to address the chair.

VI. The delegation of each Church shall occupy one pew.

VII. No member shall absent himself from the Council unless he hath leave, or be unable to attend.

VIII. When any member is about to speak in debate, or to deliver any matter to the Council, he shall rise from his seat, and without advancing, shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself to the point in debate, and avoid personality.

IX. When two or more members rise at the same time, the President shall name the member who is first to speak.

X. No member shall speak more than twice on the same question without leave of the Council.

XI. A question being once determined, shall stand as the judgment of the Council, and shall not again be drawn into debate during the same session, except upon a motion to reconsider, which may be moved and seconded by any member who voted in the majority.

XII. When the President is putting the question, no one shall hold private discourse, stand up, walk into, out of, or across the Church.

XIII. In voting by ballot, the rolls of the Clergy and of the Churches shall be called, and the votes deposited with the Tellers, as called for, and no vote shall be received after the Tellers begin to count the votes.

XIV. No motion shall be considered before the Council unless seconded and reduced to writing, if the President or any other member require it. A Minister or Delegate may not second a motion offered by a Minister or Delegate of the same Church with himself.

XV. When a question is before the House, no motion shall be received but to adjourn, to lay on the table, to postpone indefinitely, to postpone to a certain day, to commit or amend ;

which several motions shall have precedence in the order in which they are named. A motion to strike out the word "Resolved" shall have precedence to a motion to amend, and if carried, shall be equivalent to a rejection of the resolutions. Subject to these exceptions, the question first moved shall be first put.

XVI. Motions to lay on the table, and to postpone indefinitely, shall be decided without debate. A motion to adjourn may interrupt a speech, or any other business of the Council.

XVII. No leave of absence shall be indefinitely granted to any member, unless full and sufficient reason be given by him to the Council.

XVIII. All special Committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered by the Council.

XIX. No member shall vote on any question in the event of which he is immediately and personally interested, or in any case where he was not present when the question was put.

XX. If any member, in speaking or otherwise, transgress the rules of the Council, the President *shall*, or any member *may*, call to order; in which case the member so called to order shall immediately sit down, unless permitted to explain. All questions of order shall be determined in the first instance, without debate, by the President; but any member may appeal from such decision to the Council, and on such appeal no member shall speak more than once, without leave of the Council.

XXI. The President shall have the right to name a member to perform the duties of the Chair, but substitution shall not extend beyond an adjournment.

XXII. Clergymen belonging to the Diocese, but not entitled to seats in the Council, Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church, not belonging to the Diocese, Candidates for Orders, and all Trustees elected by this body, shall be admitted to the sittings of this Council.

XXIII. None of the Rules of Order shall be suspended without the concurrence of *two-thirds* of the members present.

XXIV. The foregoing Rules of Order shall be read at the opening of every Council, and shall be of force, unless repealed by a vote of the Council, and shall not be altered but by a vote of *two-thirds* of both Orders, after one day's notice of the proposed alteration.